

**ATHENS COUNTY
ENGINEER'S OFFICE**

2019

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

**PID NO. 103679
ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO**

BID NOTICE
SPECIFICATIONS
PROPOSAL
CONTRACT



ATHENS COUNTY ENGINEER:
Jeff Maiden, P.E., P.S.

ATHENS COUNTY COMMISSIONERS:
Lenny Eliason
Chris Chmiel
Charles Adkins

ATHENS COUNTY AUDITOR:
Jill A. Thompson

BID OPENING: 10:00 a.m., Monday, April 8, 2019

**LOCATION: ATHENS COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE
16000 CANAANVILLE RD, ATHENS, OHIO 45701**

DBE GOAL: 0%

INDEX

| Page | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

SECTION I

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 1 | COVER SHEET |
| 2 | INDEX |
| 3 | NOTICE TO BIDDERS |
| 4-7 | INFORMATION TO BIDDERS |

SECTION II – BID DOCUMENTS

| | |
|-----|---|
| 1-4 | BID PROPOSAL |
| 5-6 | BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND |
| 7 | INSTRUCTIONS FOR BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND |
| 8 | BID AFFIDAVIT |
| 9 | NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT |
| 10 | NO FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY AFFIDAVIT |
| 11 | NON-DELIQUENCY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES AFFIDAVIT |
| 12 | CONTRACTOR PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE |
| 13 | SUBCONTRACTORS LIST |

SECTION III – CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | CONTRACT |
| 2 | CERTIFICATE OF PROSECUTING ATTORNEY & COUNTY AUDITOR |
| 3 | CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS & ENGINEER |
| 4 | NOTICE OF AWARD |
| 5 | NOTICE TO PROCEED |
| 6 | NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT OF A PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT |
| 7 | CHANGE ORDER FORM |
| 8 | WAIVER OF LIENS AFFIDAVIT |
| 9 | OHIO LABOR STANDARDS AFFIDAVIT |

SECTION IV – 2016 FEDERAL BID DOCUMENT TEMPLATE

SECTION V – ATHENS COUNTY GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION VI – SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

SECTION VII – DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

SECTION VIII – ODOT CMS SECTION 100

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids for the ATH-CR20-2.62 SLIP REPAIR PROJECT will be received by the Athens County Engineer at the County Engineer's office, 16000 Canaanville Rd, Athens, Ohio 45701 until 10:00 a.m., Prevailing Local Time on the April 8th, 2019 and at that time and place will be publicly opened and read aloud. All bids will be considered valid until 60 days after the opening date, although not accepted or rejected.

The work for which proposals are invited consists of a 456 FT long drilled pile wall on CR20, guardrail construction, other miscellaneous items associated with the construction of the ATH-CR20-2.62 SLIP REPAIR PROJECT. The Engineer's Estimate of Construction Cost for the project is \$601,500. The bidder must hold a current prequalification with the Ohio Department of Transportation for the appropriate items of work, and must maintain such prequalification during the course of the contract.

Copies of the Construction Plans, Bidding Forms, and Specifications on the Unit Price Contract may be purchased from the Office of the Athens County Engineer, 16000 Canaanville Rd, Athens, Ohio 45701 during regular business hours (7:00 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. Monday through Friday). A non-refundable fee of \$30.00 will be charged for copies mailed or picked up by prospective bidders.

Legal notice and bid documents are also posted on the internet at www.athenscountyengineer.org under the "Bids/RFPs" heading.

Each bid shall contain the full name and address of each person or company interested in the same and must be accompanied by either a bid bond in the amount of 100 percent (100%) of the bid amount with a surety satisfactory to Athens County and The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT), or by certified check, cashier's check, or a letter of credit upon a solvent bank in the amount of not less than ten percent (10%) of the bid amount in favor of the aforesaid County and ODOT, conditioned that if the bid is accepted, a contract will be entered into within ten (10) days after notice of acceptance. Bid Bonds shall be accompanied by Proof of Authority of the official or agent signing the bond. A performance bond of one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the contract with a satisfactory surety company, conditioned according to law, will be required for the faithful performance of the contract.

The bidder will be required to describe in full detail as to their experience in this class of work, and bids from contractors inexperienced in this particular type of work will not be considered. Bidders must comply with the Federal Davis-Bacon Wages. The work shall commence upon written notice of award by Athens County. The owner intends and requires that this project be completed no later than August 30, 2019.

The Board of County Commissioners of Athens County, Ohio reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids and to waive informalities as may be in the best interest of Athens County.

Jeff Maiden, P.E., P.S.
Athens County Engineer

Advertising dates: 3/17/19, 3/24/19

INFORMATION TO BIDDERS

Each BID must be submitted in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Board of County Commissioners of Athens County, Ohio, at their office, 15 S. Court Street, Athens Ohio 45701. Each sealed envelope containing a BID must be plainly marked on the outside as **BID FOR ATH-CR20-2.62 SLIP REPAIR PROJECT** and the envelope should bear on the outside the BIDDER's name, address, and license number, if applicable. If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the BID must be enclosed in another envelope addressed to the OWNER.

All BIDS must be made on the BID form contained herein and must be submitted bound in the contract documents book. If the BID for work embraces both labor and material, the BIDDER's proposal shall separately state the price for labor and for material. All blank spaces for BID prices must be filled in, in ink or typewritten, and the BID form must be fully completed and executed when submitted. Only one copy of the BID form is required. All other bid documents herein shall be properly completed on the appropriate forms contained herein and also must be submitted bound in the contract documents book.

The BIDDER is specifically advised that any person or other party to whom it is proposed to award a subcontract under this contract must be acceptable to the OWNER. Approval of the proposed subcontractor will not be given until the required certifications and/or other evidence showing that they have fully complied with any reporting requirements to which they are or were subject have been submitted. The BIDDER is not required to submit such certifications by proposed subcontractors with the BID. The BIDDER is hereby advised of this requirement so that appropriate action can be taken to prevent subsequent delay in contract award.

Each BIDDER is required to state in his BID, his name and place of business and the names of all persons interested with him. In case of a corporation, the names of other than the president and secretary need not be given. Reference shall be furnished to establish the skill and business standing of the BIDDER.

The quantities listed in the BID are to be considered as approximate and are to be used only for the comparison of the BIDS and as basis for computing amounts of security or penal sums of BONDS to be furnished. The unit prices to be tendered by the BIDDERS are to be tendered expressly for the scheduled quantities as they may be increased or decreased. Payments, except for lump sum CONTRACTS, and except for lump sum items in unit price CONTRACTS, will be made to the CONTRACTOR for the actual quantities only of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the drawings and specifications, **and it is understood that the scheduled quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished may each be increased or decreased without in any way invalidating the unit BID prices.**

If any person contemplating submitting a BID for the proposed CONTRACT is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the drawings, specifications, or other proposed contract documents, he may submit to the ENGINEER written request for an interpretation thereof. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made only by ADDENDUM duly issued and a copy of such ADDENDUM will be mailed or delivered to each person receiving a set of such documents. The awarding authority will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the proposed documents.

The OWNER may waive any informalities or minor defects or reject any and all BIDS. Any BID may be withdrawn prior to the above-scheduled time for the opening of BIDS or authorized postponement thereof. Any BID received after the time and date specified shall not be considered. No BIDDER may withdraw a BID within 60 days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why the contract cannot be awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the OWNER and the BIDDER.

BIDDERS may modify their BID by telegraphic communication at any time prior to the scheduled time of BID opening, provided such telegraphic communication is received by the OWNER prior to said time, and provided further, the OWNER is satisfied that a written confirmation of the telegraphic modification bearing the signature of the BIDDER was mailed prior to the time of BID opening. The telegraphic communication shall not reveal the BID PRICE but should provide the addition or subtraction or other modification so that the final prices or terms will not be known by the OWNER until the sealed BID is opened. If written confirmation is not received within forty-eight hours after the time of BID opening, the telegraphic communication will not be considered.

BIDDERS must satisfy themselves of the accuracy of the estimated quantities in the bid schedule by a review of the drawings and specifications including ADDENDA. After BIDS have been submitted, the BIDDER shall not assert that there was a misunderstanding concerning the quantities of WORK or of the nature of the WORK to be done.

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS contain the provisions required for the construction of the PROJECT. Information obtained from an officer, agent, or employee of the OWNER or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the CONTRACTOR or relieve him from fulfilling any of the conditions of the contract.

Each BID must be accompanied by a bid guaranty in the form of a bond, a certified check, a cashier's check or a letter of credit in accordance with Section 153.54 of the Ohio Revised Code and payable to the OWNER. A bond provided for bid guaranty shall be made on the form entitled BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND. A certified check, cashier's check, or letter of credit provided for bid guaranty shall be in the amount of 10 percent of the BID and shall be attached to the form entitled BID GUARANTY and said form shall be fully completed. Bid guaranties will be returned to all unsuccessful bidders immediately after the CONTRACT is executed and to the successful bidder, who has provided a bid guaranty other than a bond, immediately after filing an acceptable CONTRACT BOND.

BONDS shall be made with Athens County, Ohio and The Ohio Department of Transportation (ODOT) as obligees.

Attorneys-in-fact who sign BONDS must file with each BOND a certified and effective dated copy of their power of attorney.

The party to whom the CONTRACT is awarded and who has submitted bid guaranty in the form of a bond will be required to execute the Contract within ten calendar days from the date when NOTICE OF AWARD is delivered to the bidder. The party to whom the CONTRACT is awarded and who has submitted bid guaranty in form other than a bond will be required to execute the Contract and provide a Contract Bond in the amount of 100 percent of the contract within ten calendar days from the date when NOTICE OF AWARD is delivered to the Bidder. The NOTICE OF AWARD shall be accompanied by the necessary Contract and Bond forms. In case of failure of the BIDDER to execute the Contract and Bond forms and return said documents within the prescribed time, the OWNER may at his option consider the BIDDER in default and take possession of the Bid Guaranty provided and in accordance therewith.

The OWNER, within ten (10) days of receipt of acceptable Contract and Contract BOND, signed by the party to whom the CONTRACT was awarded, shall sign the Contract and return to such party an executed duplicate of the Contract. Should the OWNER not execute the Contract within such period, the BIDDER may by written notice withdraw the signed Contract. Such notice of withdrawal shall be effective upon receipt of the notice by the OWNER.

The NOTICE TO PROCEED shall be issued within ten (10) days of the execution of the Contract by the OWNER- Should there be reasons why the NOTICE TO PROCEED cannot be issued within such period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If the NOTICE TO PROCEED has not been issued within the 10-day period or within the period mutually agreed upon, the CONTRACTOR may terminate the Agreement without further liability on the part of either party.

The OWNER may make such investigations as deemed necessary to determine the ability of the BIDDER to perform the WORK, and the BIDDER shall furnish to the OWNER all such information and data for this purpose as the OWNER may request. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any BID if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such BIDDER fails to satisfy the OWNER that such BIDDER is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract and to complete the WORK contemplated therein.

Attention of the BIDDER is particularly called to those parts of the contract documents which deal with the following:

- a. Federal Wage Rates
- b. Time for completion and liquidated damage requirements
- c. Contract Bond requirements
- d. Subcontractor's requirements
- e. Equal Employment Opportunity Provisions
- f. Federal Labor Standards Provisions
- g. Permit requirements
- h. Safety standards
- i. Insurance requirements

After award of contract but prior to execution of Agreement and Notice to Proceed the CONTRACTOR shall submit the following documents:

- a. Acceptance of Notice of Award
- b. Properly completed agreement documents (including Subcontractor's certifications)
- c. Insurance documents

The definition of a Foreign Corporation for these specifications shall be as follows: "Foreign corporation" means a corporation incorporated under the laws of another state. No contract shall be entered into with a foreign corporation until the Secretary of State has certified that such corporation is authorized to do business in Ohio; and until, if the BIDDER has filed with the Secretary of State a Power of Attorney designating the Secretary of State as its agent for the purpose of accepting service of summons in any action brought under Section 153.05 of the Ohio Revised Code or under Sections 4123.01 to 4123.94, inclusive, of the Ohio Revised Code.

A conditional or qualified BID will not be accepted.

Award will be made to the lowest and best BIDDER for each contract.

Materials to be incorporated in this work may be purchased by the CONTRACTOR free of Ohio State Sales Tax.

All applicable laws, ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the PROJECT shall apply to the contract throughout.

Each BIDDER is responsible for inspecting the site and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The failure or omission of any BIDDER to do any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any BIDDER from any obligation in respect to his BID.

Further, the BIDDER agrees to abide by the requirements under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, including specifically the provisions of the equal opportunity clause.

The low BIDDER must supply the names and addresses of major material SUPPLIERS and SUBCONTRACTORS when required to do so by the OWNER.

The ENGINEER for this project is The Athens County Engineer
The ENGINEER's address is 16000 Canaanville Road, Athens, Ohio 45701.
The ENGINEER's phone number is 740-593-5514 (7am to 3:30pm).

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION II

BID DOCUMENTS

THE FOLLOWING PAGES CONTAIN DOCUMENTS THAT MUST BE COMPLETED AND SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER AT THE TIME OF BID.

ALSO REQUIRED AT THE TIME OF BID ARE:

- Contractor's Certificate of Insurance (ACORD form)
- Contractor's Workers Compensation Certificate

BID PROPOSAL

Proposal of _____
(hereinafter called "Bidder"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of Ohio, doing business as

(Individual, Partnership or Corporation)

To the Board of County Commissioners of Athens County, Ohio, (hereinafter called "Owner").

In compliance with your Advertisement for Bids, Bidder hereby proposes to perform all work for the construction of the **ATH-CR20-2.62 SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**, in strict accordance with the Contract Documents, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated on the following pages.

By submission of this Bid, each Bidder certifies, and in the case of a Joint Bid, each party thereto certifies as to his own organization, that this Bid has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to this Bid with any other Bidder or with any competitor.

Bidder hereby agrees to commence work under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the Notice to Proceed and to **fully complete the Project by August 30th, 2019**. Bidder further agrees **to pay as liquidated damages** in accordance with Section 108.07 of the State of Ohio Department of Transportation's Construction and Materials Specifications, January 1, 2016 version.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addendum:

| No. | Date | No. | Date |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ | _____ |

Utility Note

The Contractor must exercise caution when working in proximity to the existing and/or relocated utility facilities.

Sections 105.07 and 107.16 of the Department of Transportation Construction and Materials Specifications require that the Contractor cooperate with all utilities located within the limits of this construction project and take responsibility for the protection of the utility property and services.

If a utility company directs the Contractor to perform any work not specifically contained in the bidding documents, the Contractor will not be compensated for this work unless approved in writing before the work begins. If the work is not preapproved, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining reimbursement for its work from the utility company that directed the Contractor to perform the work.

In the event that the Contractor requests the additional work, not specifically contained in the bidding documents, be performed by a utility company, the Contractor will be responsible for reimbursing the utility

company for the additional work unless the owner has agreed in writing to pay for the additional work before the work begins.

BIDDERS are advised that the following utility facilities will not be cleared from the construction area at the time of award of the contract. These utility facilities shall remain in place or be relocated within the construction limits of the project as set out below.”

- AMERICAN ELECTRIC POWER (electric)
- FRONTIER COMMUNICATIONS (telephone)

SEE SHEET 3 OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS FOR UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION

UNIT PRICES

The blank spaces in the proposal must be filled in correctly, where indicated, and typed or written in ink. Erasures, strikeovers and/or whiteout shall void bid.

The bidder is required to enter a unit price bid in the “Unit Price Bid” column and to multiply the unit price bid times the quantity set forth for the “Reference No.” and then to enter the result in the “Total” column. The bidder is further required to enter a lump sum bid in the “Total” column for each “Reference No.” which requires a “Lump Sum Bid”. The bidder shall then add all of the figures in the “Total” column and enter the sum in the three (3) spaces provided for the “TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE BID”.

Failure by a bidder to enter a unit price or lump sum price for each item set forth in the bid proposal will render the bid informal.

UNIT PRICE BID FORM

| REF # | ITEM | ITEM DESCRIPTION | QTY | UNIT | UNIT PRICE | ITEM TOTAL |
|--------------|-------------|--|------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 201E11000 | CLEARING AND GRUBBING | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 2 | 202E38000 | GUARDRAIL REMOVED | 500 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 3 | 203E99000 | EARTHWORK | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 4 | 606E13000 | GUARDRAIL, TYPE 5 | 500 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 5 | 617E10100 | COMPACTED AGGREGATE | 29 | CY | \$ | \$ |
| 6 | 659E10001 | SEEDING AND MULCHING, AS PER PLAN | 350 | SY | \$ | \$ |
| 7 | 659E20000 | COMMERCIAL FERTILIZER | 0.05 | TON | \$ | \$ |
| 8 | 659E31000 | LIME | 0.07 | ACRE | \$ | \$ |
| 9 | 659E35000 | WATER | 1 | MGAL | \$ | \$ |
| 10 | 605E31100 | AGGREGATE DRAINS | 88 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 11 | 611E99710 | PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE OUTLET | 2 | EACH | \$ | \$ |
| 12 | 407E10000 | TACK COAT | 84 | GAL | \$ | \$ |
| 13 | 441E50000 | ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE COURSE, TYPE 1, (448), PG64-22 | 50.1 | CY | \$ | \$ |
| 14 | 642E00100 | EDGE LINE, 4", TYPE 1 | 0.2 | MILE | \$ | \$ |
| 15 | 642E00300 | CENTER LINE, TYPE 1 | 0.1 | MILE | \$ | \$ |
| 16 | 503E21301 | UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION, AS PER PLAN | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 17 | 507E00400 | STEEL PILES, MISC.:SOLDIER PILE HP14x89 | 1125 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 18 | 507E00400 | STEEL PILES, MISC.:SOLDIER PILE HP14x117 | 435 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 19 | 518E21200 | POROUS BACKFILL WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC | 209 | CY | \$ | \$ |
| 20 | 518E40000 | 6" PERFORATED CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE | 460 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 21 | 518E40012 | 6" NON-PERFORATED CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE | 10 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 22 | 524E94603 | DRILLED SHAFTS, 30" DIAMETER, ABOVE BEDROCK, AS PER PLAN | 263 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 23 | 524E94605 | DRILLED SHAFTS, 30" DIAMETER INTO BEDROCK, AS PER PLAN | 516 | FT | \$ | \$ |
| 24 | 530E00400 | STRUCTURES, MISC.: PRECAST CONCRETE PANEL | 244 | EACH | \$ | \$ |
| 25 | 614E11000 | MAINTAINING TRAFFIC | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 26 | 623E10000 | CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT STAKES AND SURVEYING | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 27 | 624E10000 | MOBILIZATION | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |
| 28 | 103E05000 | PREMIUM FOR PERFORMANCE BOND AND FOR PAYMENT BOND | 1 | LS | \$ | \$ |

TOTAL \$ _____

Grand Total Project in Words _____

UNIT PRICE shall govern over TOTAL in case of discrepancy. If the plans or other quantity estimates shown herein differ from this unit price bid form, bid as shown on this sheet. Final payment will be based on actual quantities at the bid unit price. The above unit prices for the Bid shall include all labor, materials, bailing, shoring, removal, overhead, profit, insurance, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds called for within the drawings and specifications.

Bidder understands that the owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding.

The bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of 60 calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids.

Upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this bid, bidder will execute the formal contract attached within 10 days and deliver a Surety Bond or Bonds as required by the Contract Documents. The bid security attached is to become the property of the owner in the event the contract and bond are not executed within the time above set forth, as liquidated damages for the delay and additional expense to the owner caused thereby.

Respectfully Submitted by:

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

Federal Tax I.D. Number: _____

Email Address: _____

BID GUARANTY AND CONTRACT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT, that we, the undersigned, _____

as Principal and _____

as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto _____

hereinafter called the Obligee, in the penal sum of the dollar amount of the bid submitted by the Principal to the obligee on _____ to undertake the project known as:

The penal sum referred to herein shall be the dollar amount of the Principal's bid to the Obligee, incorporating any additive or deductive alternate proposals made by the Principal on the date referred to above to the Obligee, which are accepted by the Obligee. In no case shall the penal sum exceed the amount of _____ DOLLARS (\$ _____).

If this item is left blank, the penal sum will be the full amount of the Principal's bid, including alternates. Alternatively, if completed, the amount stated must not be less than the full amount of the bid, including alternatives in dollars and cents. A percentage is not acceptable.

For the payment of the penal sum well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE ABOVE OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the above named Principal has submitted a bid on the above referred to project;

NOW, THEREFORE, if the obligee accepts the bid of the Principal and the Principal fails to enter into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material; and in the event the Principal pays to the Obligee the difference not to exceed ten percent of the penalty hereto between the amount specified in the bid and such larger amount for which the obligee may in good faith contract with the next lower bidder to perform the work covered by the bid; or in the event the Obligee does not award the contract to the next lower bidder and resubmits the project for bidding, the Principal will pay the Obligee the difference, not to exceed ten percent of the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid, or the costs, in connection with the resubmission, of printing new contract documents, required advertising and printing and mailing notices to prospective bidders, whichever is less, then this obligation

Here insert full name or legal title of Contractor and address

Here insert full name or legal title of Surety

Here insert full name or legal title of Owner

shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. If the obligee accepts the bid of the Principal and the Principal within ten days after the awarding of the contract, enters into a proper contract in accordance with the bid, plans, details, specifications, and bills of material, which said contract is made a part of this bond the same as though set forth herein; and

IF THE SAID Principal shall well and faithfully perform each and every condition of such contract; and indemnify the Obligee against all damage suffered by failure to perform such contract according to the provisions thereof and in accordance with the plans, details, specifications, and bills of materials therefore; and shall pay all lawful claims of subcontractors, materialmen, and laborers, for labor performed and materials furnished in the carrying forward, performing, or completing of said contract: we agreeing and assenting that this undertaking shall be for benefit of any materialman or laborer having a just claim, as well as for the Obligee herein; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise the same shall remain in full force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall in no event exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

THE SAID Surety hereby stipulates and agrees that no modifications, omissions, or additions, in or to the terms of said contract or in or to the plans and specifications therefore shall in any way affect the obligations of said Surety on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such modifications, omissions or additions to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

SIGNED AND SEALED This ____ day of _____, 20__.

Principal

By: _____

Title: _____

Surety

By: _____

Attorney-in-Fact

Surety Company Address

Surety Agent's Name and Address

Instructions for Completion of the Bid Guaranty & Contract Bond

The Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond, meeting the requirements of Section 153.54 (B) of the Ohio Revised Code, as furnished by Athens County, shall be used and submitted by the bidder without change of wording.

The amount of the Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond must be for the full amount of the bid.

The Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond must be signed by an Authorized Agent of an acceptable Surety Bonding Company, and by the Bidder. The Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond must be countersigned by a Resident Agent of the Bonding Company as required by Section 3905.41 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Corporate Seal is to be affixed to all copies. The name and address of both the Surety and the Surety's Agent must appear on the Guaranty form.

A power of attorney of the Agent shall be attached to and submitted with the Bid Guaranty and Contract Bond.

BID AFFIDAVIT

(To be filled in and executed if Contractor is a Corporation)

STATE OF _____)

)ss

COUNTY OF _____)

_____ being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is Secretary of
_____ a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of
the State of _____ and having its principal Office at

Number and Street

City County, _____, State _____
Name of County State

Affiant further says that he is familiar with the records, minute books and by-laws of

Name of Corporation

Affiant further says that _____ of the
Name of Officer Title
corporation is duly authorized to sign the contract for _____ for
said corporation by virtue of _____

State whether a provision of by-laws or a resolution of the Board of Directors. If by a resolution, give date of adoption.

Signature of Officer

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence this _____ day of
_____, 20_____.

Notary Public in and for

_____ County, Ohio

My Commission expires _____

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF _____)
)SS.

COUNTY OF _____)

_____, being first duly sworn,

deposes and says that he is _____
sole owner, partner, president, etc.

of _____ the party making the foregoing proposal or bid; that such bid is genuine and not collusive of sham; that said bidder has not colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any bidder or person, to put in a sham bid, or that such other person shall refrain from bidding, and has not in any manner, directly or indirectly sought by agreement or collusion, or communication or conference, with any person, to fix the bid price of affiant or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of said bid price, or of that of any other bidder, or to secure any advantage against _____ or any person or persons interested in the proposed contract; and that all statements contained in said proposal or bid are true, and further, that such bidder has not, directly or indirectly submitted this bid or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto to any association or to any member or agent thereof.

Affiant

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of
_____, 20 _____.

Notary Public in and for
_____ County, Ohio

My commission expires _____

NO FINDINGS FOR RECOVERY AFFIDAVIT

(O.R.C. Section 9.24)

THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN ITS ENTIRETY AND NOTARIZED

I _____,
(NAME) (TITLE) (NAME OF COMPANY)

affirm that at the time that I submitted the bid for _____
(BID TITLE)

to the Board of Athens County Commissioners on _____ that
(DATE)

_____ HAS / HAS NO unresolved finding for recovery from
(NAME OF COMPANY) (CIRCLE ONE)

the State Auditor per Ohio Revised Code 9.24.

(If there is a unresolved finding for recovery from the State Auditor, please complete the following section)

The amount of unresolved finding for recovery due the State Auditor is _____ and unpaid penalties and interest are _____.
(AMOUNT) (AMOUNT)

(SIGNATURE)

(COMPANY)

(DATE)

Sworn to and subscribed before me this _____ day of, _____ 20____. (SEAL)

(NOTARY)

My Commission Expires:

(DATE)

**AFFIDAVIT OF CONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER
OF NON-DELINQUENCY OF
PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES
ORC 5719.042**

STATE OF _____)
)ss.

COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____ individually or as agent or representative for
_____, having been awarded a contract let by competitive bid for the purpose of _____
_____ hereby state that neither I, nor the above-listed contractor or supplier
were charged with any delinquent personal property taxes on the general tax list of personal property in
Athens County at the time the bid for this project was submitted, under the above-listed names or under any
other names.

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence this ____ day of _____, 20 _____.

Notary Public

In consideration of the award of the contract designated above, the above statement is incorporated into
the contract as a covenant of the undersigned.

_____ For the contractor or supplier

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS:

DO NOT COMPLETE THIS FORM IF YOU HAVE BEEN CHARGED WITH DELINQUENT
PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES ON THE GENERAL TAX LIST OF PERSONAL PROPERTY IN
ATHENS COUNTY. REQUEST THAT THIS FORM BE REPLACED WITH AFFIDAVIT OF
DELINQUENCY OF PERSONAL PROPERTY TAXES.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED TO STATE IN THE SPACES PROVIDED BELOW, THEIR EXPERIENCE IN CONSTRUCTING PROJECTS OF THIS TYPE OR SIMILIAR IN NATURE. FAILURE TO FILL IN THIS FORM MAY DISQUALIFY YOUR BID.

PROJECT NAME: _____ **CONTACT:** _____
ADDRESS _____ **PHONE:** _____

FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

DATE OF PROJECT: _____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____ **CONTACT:** _____
ADDRESS _____ **PHONE:** _____

FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

DATE OF PROJECT: _____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____ **CONTACT:** _____
ADDRESS _____ **PHONE:** _____

FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

DATE OF PROJECT: _____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____ **CONTACT:** _____
ADDRESS _____ **PHONE:** _____

FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

DATE OF PROJECT: _____

DESCRIPTION OF WORK: _____

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION III

CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CONTRACT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2019, by and between the Board of County Commissioners of Athens County, Ohio acting by and through Lenny Eliason, President, hereinafter designated the Owner, and _____ of the City of _____, County of _____ and State of _____, hereinafter designated the Contractor:

WITNESSETH: That the parties to these present, each in consideration of the undertakings, promises and agreements on the part of the other herein contained, have undertaken, promised and agreed and do hereby undertake, promise and agree, the owner for itself, its successors and assigns, and the contractor for itself and its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as follows:

That the contractor, in consideration of the sums of money herein specified to be paid by said owner to said contractor, shall and will at its own cost and expense, furnish all labor, materials and equipment necessary to complete the entire ATH-CR20-2.62 SLIP REPAIR PROJECT in accordance with the Proposal submitted on _____ and in accordance with the Specifications, General Provisions and Special Provisions and the Drawings therein mentioned which Specifications, General Provisions, Special Provisions and Drawings, together with Advertisement, Information for Bidders, Proposal and Bonds are hereby made a part of this Agreement, and incorporated by reference herein, all of said work to be fully completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and to the acceptance of the Board of County Commissioners, Athens County, Ohio.

Attest:

Contractor: _____

Board of Commissioners, Athens County, Ohio

Date

Lenny Eliason Date

Printed Name Title

Charlie Adkins Date

Witness

Chris Chmiel Date

CERTIFICATE OF PROSECUTING ATTORNEY

The above contract has been approved by me as to form this _____ day of _____, 2019.

Prosecuting Attorney, Athens County, Ohio

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY AUDITOR

I, _____, County Auditor of Athens County,

Ohio do hereby certify that there is in the Treasury or in the process of collection, the sum of:

_____ /100-----Dollars (\$ _____), to

pay for the contract between _____ and the Athens County Commissioners,
Athens County, Ohio and that said funds are un-appropriated for any other purpose.

Athens County Auditor

Purchase Order No. _____

Account No. _____

CERTIFICATE OF BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

We, the Board of Commissioners of Athens County, in formal session, hereby approve these plans and specifications and certify that the right of way necessary for this improvement is available and declare that the making of this improvement is necessary and in the public interest.

Board of County Commissioners

Date: _____

CERTIFICATE OF COUNTY ENGINEER

I hereby approve these plans and specifications and declare that the making of this improvement will not require the closing of traffic of the highway and that provisions for the maintenance and safety of traffic have been provided for.

R. Jeff Maiden, P.E., P.S.
Athens County Engineer

NOTICE OF AWARD

To: _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

The OWNER has considered the BID submitted by you on _____, 20____ (BID Date) for the above described WORK in response to its Advertisement for BIDS and information for BIDDERS.

You are hereby notified that your BID has been accepted for items in the amount of \$ _____.

You are required by the Information for BIDDERS to execute the Agreement and furnish the required CONTRACTOR's Contract BOND, if applicable, and Certificates of Insurance within 10 calendar days from the date of this notice to you.

If you fail to execute said Agreement and to furnish said BOND within 10 days from the date of this notice, said OWNER will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the OWNER's acceptance of your BID as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your BID guaranty subject to the liability as set forth in Section 153.54 of the Ohio Revised Code. The OWNER will be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law.

You are required to return an acknowledged copy of this NOTICE OF AWARD to the OWNER.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 20__.

Owner: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by _____ on this ____ day of _____, 20__

By: _____

Name and Title: _____

cc: CONTRACTOR'S Surety Agent

NOTICE TO PROCEED

To: _____

Date: _____, 20__

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: _____

You are hereby notified to commence WORK in accordance with the Agreement dated _____, 20__ on or before _____, 20__ and you are to complete the WORK by the completion date of _____.

Owner: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged by _____ on this _____ day of _____, 20__.

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT OF PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT

SECTION 1311.252 OHIO REVISED CODE

State of Ohio,)
) ss:
County of Athens)

_____ Lenny Eliason _____ being first duly sworn, says that:

1. Affiant is the President of the Athens County Board of Commissioners, 15 S. Court Street, Athens, Ohio, 45701.
2. The Public Authority will be commencing a public improvement identified as follows:
3. The following lists the name, address and trade of each of the principle contractors working on this public improvement:

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <u>NAME</u> | <u>ADDRESS</u> |
|--------------------|-----------------------|

4. The following lists the names and addresses of the sureties for all of those principle contractors:

| | | |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>PRINCIPLE CONTRACTOR</u> | <u>NAME OF SURETY</u> | <u>ADDRESS OF SURETY</u> |
|--|------------------------------|---------------------------------|

5. For the purpose of serving an affidavit pursuant to Revised Code 1311.26, service may be made upon the following representative of the Public Authority:

Lenny Eliason, President of Athens County Board of Commissioners
15 S. Court Street, Athens, Ohio, 45701.

SWORN TO before me and subscribed in my presence this ____ Day of _____, 20__.

Notary Public

CHANGE ORDER

Order No.: _____

Date: _____

Agreement Date: _____

Name of Project: _____

Owner: Athens County Commissioners

Contractor: _____

The following changes are hereby made to the Contract Documents:

Justification:

Original contract price: \$ _____

Current contract price adjusted by previous change order: \$ _____

The contract price due to this change order
will be **increased/decreased** by: \$ _____

The new contract price including
this change order will be: \$ _____

Change to contract time:

The contract time will be increased by ___ calendar days.

The date for substantial completion of work will be _____.

The date for completion of all work will be _____.

Approved by: _____
(Contractor)

Approved by: _____
(Project Manager)

Approved by: _____
(Owner)

WAIVER OF LIENS AFFIDAVIT

State of _____

County of _____

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned on behalf of _____

of the City of _____ State of _____, the Contractor

having a contract dated _____ with the _____

_____ to perform and/or furnish labor, materials, appliances, tools, utilities, fuel or equipment as set forth in said contract, for the installation or construction of

located at _____

hereby makes oath and says that all bills for labor, material, fuel or anything or purpose which a lien or liens may or can be filed under the laws of the place in which this building or project is constructed, arising out of or in connection with the aforementioned tract, have been paid, that there are no claims of subcontractors, laborers or material men for which a lien or liens can be filed or claims made against the Owner.

CONTRACTOR: _____

By: _____ (s)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence at _____

this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public (s)

My commission expires _____, 20____.

OHIO LABOR STANDARDS AFFIDAVIT

State of _____

County of _____

The undersigned on behalf of _____

of the City of _____, State of _____, the Contractor having a

contract dated _____ with the _____

to perform and/or furnish labor, materials, appliances, tools, utilities, fuel or equipment as set

forth in said contract, for the installation or construction of _____

_____ located at _____

hereby makes oath and says that he and all of his subcontractors have complied fully with all requirements of Chapter 4115 of the Ohio Revised Code.

CONTRACTOR: _____

By: _____(s)

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Sworn to before me and subscribed in my presence at _____

this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public (s)

My commission expires _____, 20 ____.

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION IV

2016 Federal Bid Document Template

**ODOT’s LPA Template (ODOT Spec Book and LPA Spec Book)
Required Contract Provisions.**

1. ODOT’S 2016 CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (CM&S) AND ITS SUPPLEMENTS

With the exception of Section 100 “General Provisions” included in the matrix below, ODOT’s Construction and Material Specifications (CM&S) and its supplements are hereby incorporated by reference, in their entirety, as if rewritten herein. The incorporation of this document by reference is not intended to interfere with the order of precedence set forth in Section 105.04 of the CMS Manual.

In accordance with the Locally Administrated Transportation Projects Manual of Procedures (LATPM), when bidding this project, the Contractor should replace the terms “the Department”, “the Engineer” and “the DCA” with the term “the Local Public Agency (LPA).” Furthermore, nothing in this document is intended to alter the LPA’s adherence to Ohio Revised Code, local ordinance or other applicable requirements which are properly established.

| Excluded 2016 Specifications | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Section 102.01 | Section 103.01 | Section 105.19 | Section 108.09 |
| Section 102.03 | Section 103.02 | Section 107.04 | Section 109.06 |
| Section 102.06 | Section 103.04 | Section 107.13 | Section 109.09 |
| Section 102.09 | Section 103.05 | Section 108.01 | Section 109.12(A) |
| Section 102.10 | Section 103.06 | Section 108.02(B) | Section 109.12(B) |
| Section 102.11 | Section 103.07 | Section 108.02(E) | Section 109.12(E) |
| Section 102.13 | Section 104.02(A) | Section 108.02(G) | |
| Section 102.14 | Section 105.05 | Section 108.08 | |
| Section 102.17 | Section 105.13 | | |

2. STEEL AND IRON PRODUCTS MADE IN THE UNITED STATES

Furnish steel and iron products that are made in the United States according to the applicable provisions of Federal regulations stated in 23 CFR 635.410 and State of Ohio laws, and ORC 153.011 and 5525.21. “United States” means the United States of America and includes all territory, continental or insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States. Both the State and Federal requirements contained in (A.) and (B.) of this section apply to this contract.

A. Federal Requirements. All steel or iron products incorporated permanently into the Work must be made of steel or iron produced in the United States and all subsequent manufacturing must be performed in the United States. Manufacturing is any process that modifies the chemical content; physical shape or size; or final finish of a product. Manufacturing begins with the initial melting and mixing and continues through the bending and coating stages. If a domestic product is taken out of the United States for any process, it becomes a foreign source material.

B. State Requirements. All steel products used in the Work for load-bearing structural purposes must be made from steel produced in the United States. State requirements do not apply to iron.

C. Exceptions. ODOT may grant specific written permission to use foreign steel or iron products in bridge construction and foreign iron products in any type of construction. ODOT may grant such exceptions under either of the following conditions:

1. The cost of products to be used does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost, or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The cost is the value of the product as delivered to the project.

2. The specified products are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. ODOT may require the Contractor to obtain letters from three different suppliers documenting the unavailability of a product from a domestic source, if the shortage is not previously established.

D. Proof of Domestic Origin. Furnish documentation to the Engineer showing the domestic origin of all steel and iron products covered by this section, before they are incorporated into the Work. Products without a traceable domestic origin will be treated as a non-domestic product.

3. CERTIFICATION AGAINST DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The bidder hereby certifies by signing this proposal that, except as noted below, under penalty of perjury and under other such penalties as the laws of this state and the United States of America provide, that the company or any person associated there with in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of federal funds is **not** currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency; that the company or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of federal funds has **not** been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past three (3) years; that the company or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration of federal funds does **not** have a proposed debarment pending; that the company or any person associated there with in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal investigator has **not** been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgment rendered against the company, or themselves by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three (3) years.

If there are exceptions to any of the above clauses, please include a statement with the bid package detailing these exceptions.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions. Execution of this proposal on the signature portion thereof shall constitute also signature of this certification as permitted by Title 28 United States Code, Section 1746.

4. PREQUALIFICATION

Only pre-qualified contractors are eligible to submit bids for this PROJECT. Pre-qualification status must be in force **at the time of bid, at the time of award, and through the life of the construction contract.** For work types that ODOT does not pre-qualify, the LPA must still select a qualified contractor. Subcontractors are not subject to the pre-qualification requirement. The “prime” contractor must perform no less than 30 percent of the total original contract price.

5. PN033 - 4/18/2008- AS PER PLAN DESIGNATION

(Not required by FHWA, but strongly suggested if As Per Plan is used by the LPA)

For the last several years the “As Per Plan” designation has been added to some item descriptions in the proposal to assist the Contractors to easily identify standard items that have been altered by plan notes.

The “As Per Plan” designation has proven to be a very useful tool for the Contractors. However, its use was never intended to relieve the Contractors of their responsibility to read, bid and construct all items in accordance with all governing plan notes. Therefore, the absence of an “As Per Plan” designation on some item descriptions in the proposal for which there are clear and controlling plan notes does not relieve the Contractors of the responsibility to read, bid and construct those particular items in accordance with the governing plan notes.

Be advised that the item descriptions in the bidding proposal must be read or interpreted with the governing plan notes and the Construction and Material Specification Manual. A claim based upon an “order of precedence” basis will be denied. In the event that a conflict, either real or perceived, exists between the item description and the governing plan note, the Contractors are to request clarification through the pre-bid process.

6. **FEDERALLY REQUIRED EEO CERTIFICATION FORM**

The bidder hereby certifies that he **has**, **has not**, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he **has**, **has not**, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements. **The Bidder must circle the appropriate “has or has not” above.**

7. **PN 017 - 10/15/2004 - FEDERALLY REQUIRED EEO CERTIFICATION CLAUSE**

The Federally Required EEO Certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)) and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontractors which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

8. **PN 026 - 10/15/2004 - CERTIFICATION OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(a) Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order of the Secretary of Labor (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities (for a Federal-aid highway construction contract exceeding \$10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause).

(b) Bidders are cautioned as follows: By signing this bid, the bidder has agreed to the provisions of the “Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities” in this proposal. This certification provides that the bidder does not maintain or provide for his employees facilities which are segregated on a basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, whether such facilities are segregated by directive or on a de facto basis. The certification also provides that the bidder will not maintain such segregated facilities.

(c) Bidders receiving Federal-aid highway construction contract awards exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause, will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractors for construction contracts and material suppliers where the subcontracts or material supply agreements exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

"Notice to Prospective Subcontractors and Material Suppliers of Requirement for Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities" -

- (a) A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities as required by the May 9, 1967, Order of the Secretary of Labor (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, which is included in the proposal, or attached hereto, must be submitted by each subcontractor and material supplier prior to the award of the subcontract or consummation of a material supply agreement if such subcontract or agreement exceeds \$10,000 and is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.
- (b) Subcontractors and material suppliers are cautioned as follows: By signing the subcontract or entering into a material supply agreement, the subcontractor or material supplier will be deemed to have signed and agreed to the provisions of the "Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities" in the subcontract or material supply agreement. This certification provides that the subcontractor or material supplier does not maintain or provide for his employees facilities which are segregated on the basis of race, creed, color, or national origin, whether such facilities are segregated by directive or on a de facto basis. The certification also provides that the subcontractor or material supplier will not maintain such segregated facilities.
- (c) Subcontractors or material suppliers receiving subcontract awards or material supply agreements exceeding \$10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for construction contracts and material suppliers where the subcontracts or material supply agreements exceed \$10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause.

9. PN 035 - 10/15/2004 - SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROGRAM OF MANUAL 6-4-1-2 SPECIFIC EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY RESPONSIBILITIES

1. GENERAL

- a. Equal employment opportunity requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 11375 are set forth in Required Contract Provisions (Form PR- 1273 or 1316, as appropriate) and these Special Provisions which are imposed pursuant to Section 140 of Title 23, U.S.C., as established by Section 22 of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1968. The requirements set forth in these Special Provisions shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for project activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.
- b. The contractor will work with the LPA, ODOT and the Federal Government in carrying out equal employment opportunity obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
- c. The contractor and all his/her subcontractors holding subcontracts not including material suppliers, of \$10,000 or more, will comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of equal employment opportunity: (The equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as set forth in Volume 6, Chapter 4, Section 1, Subsection I of the Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual, are applicable to material suppliers as well as contractors and subcontractors.) The contractor will include these requirements in every subcontract of \$10,000 or more with such modification of language as is necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

2. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY

The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement which is designed to further the provision of equal employment opportunity to all persons without regard to their race,

color, religion, sex, or national origin, and to promote the full realization of equal employment opportunity through a positive continuing program:

It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, or national origin. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training.

3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY OFFICE

The contractor will designate and make known to the LPA contracting officer(s) an equal employment opportunity officer (hereinafter referred to as the EEO Officer) who will have the responsibility for and must be capable to effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of equal employment opportunity and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

4. DISSEMINATION OF POLICY

a. All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and contractual responsibilities to provide equal employment opportunity in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- (1) Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official.
- (2) All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer or other knowledgeable company official covering all major aspects of the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- (3) All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer or appropriate company official in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

b. In order to make the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy known to all employees, prospective employees and potential sources of employees, i.e., schools, employment agencies, labor unions (where appropriate), college placement officers, etc., the contractor will the following actions:

- (1) Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's equal employment opportunity policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- (2) The contractor's equal employment opportunity policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

5. RECRUITMENT

- a. When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Employment Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be published in newspapers or other publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- b. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants, including, but not limited to, State employment agencies, schools, colleges and minority group organizations. To meet this requirement, the contractor will, through his EEO Officer, identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with equal employment opportunity contract provisions. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 1 1246, as amended.)

- c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment by posting appropriate notices or bulletins in areas accessible to all such employees. In addition, information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

6. PERSONNEL ACTIONS

Wages, working conditions and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The following procedures shall be followed:

- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

7. TRAINING AND PROMOTION

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event the "Training Special Provisions" are included in this bid proposal, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in said provisions.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

8. UNIONS

If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

- a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an equal employment opportunity clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to ODOT and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin, making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The U.S. Department of Labor has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify ODOT.

9. SUBCONTRACTING

- a. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of minority-owned construction firms from the LPA's personnel.
- b. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their equal employment opportunity obligations.

10. RECORDS AND REPORTS

- a. The contractor will keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with the contractor's equal employment opportunity obligations. The records kept by the contractor will be designed to indicate:
 - (1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women (applicable only to contractors who rely in whole or in part on unions as a source of their work force);
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees, and;
 - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of minority group subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.
- b. All such records must be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the LPA, ODOT and the Federal Highway Administration.
- c. The contractors will submit to the LPA and ODOT a monthly report for the first three months after construction begins and every month of July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form PR 139 1. If on-the-job training is being required by "Training Special Provisions," the contractor will be required to furnish Form FHWA 1409.

10. PN 003 - 10/15/2004 - TITLE VI RELATED STATUTES NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The LPA, under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and related statutes, ensures that no person in the LPA, shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability or age be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity it administers.

11. **CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROGRAMS**

In accordance with Ohio Administrative Code §9.47, before any Contract is awarded, the LPA will require the Bidder to furnish a valid Certificate of Compliance with Affirmative Action Programs, issued by the State EEO Coordinator dated prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids.

12. PN 020 – 11/21/2011 - NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT OF AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

The Bidder's attention is called to the affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 23 CFR Part 230, 41 CFR Part 60, Executive Order 11246, Section 503, and the affirmative action provisions of Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act (VEVRAA) of 1974.

Utilization goals applicable to the project, expressed in percentages, for minority and female participation for each construction craft can be found on ODOT's website at <http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ContractAdmin/Contracts/Pages/default.aspx>. These goals are based on 2000 census data and represent the area, per craft, minority and female availability pool.

Minority and female utilization obligations by craft per county (applicable to project):

<http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ContractAdmin/Contracts/Construction/CountyAvailability-ByTrade.pdf>

Statewide utilization obligations by craft (applicable to the Contractor's statewide workforce):

<http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ContractAdmin/Contracts/Construction/StatewideAverages-ByTrade.pdf>

Effective 11/21/2011 the New Hire Definition will be as follows:

An individual who has a break in service (not on an employer's payroll) for a period of 12 months or longer and the person affected is not a salaried employee, but belongs to a union craft. Individuals compensated for training or incidental work which does not cause a break in unemployment compensation, i.e., paid by voucher check or petty cash, are considered new hires if the individual's break in service is 12 months or longer.

The time frame for a new hire shall be associated with the first project worked for that contractor regardless of whether it is public or private. When reporting new hires the contractor shall identify that employee as a new hire on that specific project only. Subsequent work, barring a break in service of 12 months or more, would not qualify the employee as a new hire for that contractor.

The Contractor's compliance shall be based on the implementation of affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 23 CFR Part 230, and its good faith efforts to meet these obligations. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and females on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the affirmative action obligations shall be a violation of the contract and regulations in 23 CFR Part 230. The good faith efforts put forth by the contractor will be measured against the total work hours performed. Under FHWA, ODOT is the authority tasked with ensuring that the contractor adheres to the aforementioned regulations. In addition to complying with the Required Contract Provisions as outlined in the attached subcontract agreement the Contractor shall provide immediate written notification to the ODOT and the Prime Contractor when referral practices of the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement impede the company's efforts to meet its equal opportunity obligations.

The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) administers and enforces equal employment opportunity laws that apply to Federal government contractors and subcontractors supplying goods and services, including construction, to the Federal Government under 41 CFR Part 60, Executive Order 11246, Section 503, and the affirmative action provisions of VEVRAA. The OFCCP monitors compliance with these laws primarily through compliance evaluations, during which a compliance officer examines the contractor's affirmative action efforts and employment practices. Under Executive Order

11246, the OFCCP may perform contract compliance reviews on contractors involved with federally funded ODOT projects.

Requirements for affirmative action obligations governing OFCCP contract compliance reviews are those listed in the Federal Register for the Economic Area.

https://www.dol.gov/ofccp/TAGuides/new_contractors_guide.htm page E-32

The Department of Administrative Services (DAS), Equal Opportunity Division, is responsible for ensuring state contractors implement and adhere to the State of Ohio's affirmative action program pursuant to Ohio Administrative Code (OAC) 123:2-3-02. Specifically, this unit's responsibilities includes the issuance of certificates of compliance under ORC 9.47 and 153.08, conducting project site visits and compliance reviews (desk audits) to ensure contractors utilize minorities and women in the construction trades, as well as maintaining a working environment free of discrimination, harassment and intimidation. The DAS may perform contract compliance reviews on contractors involved with state funded ODOT projects. Requirements for affirmative action obligations governing DAS contract compliance reviews are those listed in the O.A.C. for the Metropolitan Statistical Area in which a project is located. <http://das.ohio.gov/Divisions/EqualOpportunity/ConstructionCompliance.aspx>

All prime and subcontractors regardless on the number of employees or the state contract amount are required to submit monthly utilization reports (Input Form 29) to Ohio Department of Administrative Services covering the contractor's total workforce within the state of Ohio. The reports must be filed electronically by the 10th of each month, beginning with the contract award and continuing until the contractor or subcontractor completes performance of the state contract. <http://das.ohio.gov/Divisions/EqualOpportunity/InputForm29.aspx>

The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, 200 N. High Street, Room 409, Columbus, Ohio 43215, within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract, estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

13. **PN 029 - 10/15/2004 - ON-THE JOB TRAINING (OJT) PILOT PROGRAM**

The requirements of this Training Special Provision supersede subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled Special Employment Opportunity Responsibilities, and implements 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

The following must be included as part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action training program:

The Contractor must provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journey persons in the type or job classification in which they work.

The contractor is not required to have a specific number of trainees assigned to this project. The number of trainees will be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of the journey persons in the various classifications. The Contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him or her who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journey person status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the Contractor must make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. This training commitment is not intended, and will not be used, to

discriminate against any applicant for training, regardless of whether the applicant is a member of a minority group or not.

No employee will be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he or she has successfully completed a training course leading to journey person status or in which he or she has been employed as a journey person. The Contractor must satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee's application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records must document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be established in the training program selected by the Contractor.

No payment by the LPA will be made to the Contractor for providing this training. However, if the Contractor fails to provide adequate training and cannot show good faith efforts on its part to provide adequate training, it will be subject to a formal compliance review to determine the Contractor's efforts in meeting the EEO laws and regulations.

The Contractor must provide the following reports:

1. CR1 Report
 - A. To be completed on each trainee
 - B. To be filled out at the start of training and finish of training or at the end of the year, whichever comes first
 - C. To be submitted to the ODOT District in which the Contractor's home office is located.
2. Tracking will be on an annual basis. The Contractor must submit the subsequent CR1 to the ODOT District in which the Contractors home office is located.

The prime or subcontractor conducting the training must be involved in at least one Federal project per calendar year in order to get FHWA training credit. Participation in the OJT Program is not project or contract specific.

All Contractors are encouraged to participate in the OJT program. Such a program will be considered when examining the contractor's Good Faith Efforts toward meeting its contractual affirmative action obligations.

All Contractors shall submit their own Training Program or Apprenticeship Certificate, for approval, to the ODOT District in which the company's home office is located.

All OJT Trainees must have the appropriate certification. Apprenticeship Certificates can be obtained from the State of Ohio, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. The union apprenticeship agreement is not acceptable verification of an apprentice's enrollment in a union sponsored training program. A copy of the Apprenticeship Certificate along with a statement indicating the number of months/years the employee has been in the apprenticeship program must be submitted to the ODOT EEO Coordinator in the company's home district and to the prevailing wage coordinator in the district responsible for the project within 90 days of the apprentice beginning work on the project.

14. PN 059 - 10/15/2004 - WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

- 1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:
 - * An existing published wage determination
 - * A survey underlying a wage determination
 - * A Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
 - * A conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response for this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determination
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

- 2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (see 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U. S Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requester considers relevant to the issue.

- 3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

- 4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

15. PN 061 –10/22/2012- WAGE SCALE ON ALL FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS

The wage rates for this project were determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with Federal-Aid requirements. LPA must formally incorporate into contract documents.

Contractors shall use only the classifications and wage rates set forth in the United States Department of Labor (USDOL) wage decision found at website noted below on payrolls submitted to the District Office. Additionally, please note that the wage modification in effect at the time of the project sale date, shall be used by all contractors.

This USDOL wage decision may be viewed, by accessing the United States Department of Labor (USDOL) website at:

<http://www.wdol.gov/>

This contract requires the payment of the total of the basic hourly rates plus the fringe benefits payments for each classification in accordance with the following regulations which by reference are made part of this contract:

- 1) The U.S. Department of Labor Regulations, Title 29, Subtitle A, Part 5, Sections 5.5, 5.31, and 5.32, most recent revision at contract execution.
- 2) Form FHWA-1273 (most recent revision at contract execution) Part IV. Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage and Part V. Statements and Payrolls.

The failure to pay prevailing wages to all laborers and mechanics employed on this project, shall be considered a breach of contract. Such a failure may result in the termination of the contract and debarment.

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall pay all wages and fringe benefits by company check. All payroll records and canceled pay checks shall be maintained for at least three years after final acceptance as defined in section 109.12 of the Ohio Department of Transportation Construction and Materials Specifications. The Contractor's and all subcontractors payroll records and canceled pay checks shall be made available for inspection by the Department and the U.S. Department of Labor, upon request, anytime during the life of the contract, and for three years thereafter by the U.S. Department of Labor. Additionally, the Contractor and all subcontractors shall permit such representatives to interview any employees during working hours while the employee is on the job.

The wage and fringe rates determined for this project shall be posted by the Contractor in a prominent and accessible place on the project, field office, or equipment yard where they can be easily read by the workers.

The Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit to the District Construction Office, certified payrolls each week beginning three weeks after the start of work. These payrolls shall be on a Form WH-347 or equivalent and shall show the following:

- 1) Employee name, address, classification, and hours worked.
- 2) The basic hourly and overtime rate paid, total pay, and the manner in which fringe benefit payments have been irrevocably made.
- 3) The project number and pay week dates.
- 4) Original signature of a company officer on the certification statement.

Additionally, a copy of the "Apprentice Certification" obtained from the Ohio State Apprenticeship Council, must accompany all certified payrolls submitted for all apprentices working on this project.

Please be aware that it is ultimately the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all laws relating to prevailing wages in the USDOL Regulations, Title 29, parts 1 and 5, are strictly adhered to by all subcontractors on the project.

If the Contractor or any subcontractor fails to comply with any of the provisions contained in this proposal note, the Department may terminate the contract, debar the Contractor or Subcontractor and/or withhold or suspend pay estimates after written notice and a reasonable opportunity to comply has been provided.

The applicable wage and fringe rates for this project are to be incorporated in their entirety as an attachment to the executed contract.

16. LIMITATION ON USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

1. The prospective bidder certifies, by signing and submitting this bid proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
 - (a.) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan,

the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

- (b.) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions.

- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. This certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective bidder also agrees by submitting his or her bid proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

17. PN 045 - 10/15/2004 - NON -COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

In accordance with Title 23 United States Code, Section 112 and Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 1331 et. seq; and Sections 2921.11 and 2921.13, the bidder hereby states, under penalty of perjury and under other such penalties as the law provides, that he or his agents or employees have not entered either directly or indirectly into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal. Execution of this proposal on the signature portion thereof shall constitute also signature of this Non-Collusion Affidavit as permitted by title 28 United States Code, Section 1746.

REPORTING BID RIGGING

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

18. PN 014 - 10/15/2004 - DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

The prime contractor agrees to comply with all applicable state and federal laws regarding drug-free workplace. The prime contractor shall make a good faith effort to ensure that all its employees, while working on this project, will not purchase, transfer, use or possess illegal drugs or alcohol or abuse prescription drugs in any way.

The prime contractor shall also require that this contractual obligation be placed in all subcontractor and materialman contracts that it enters into and further requires that all subcontractors and materialmen place the same contractual obligations in each of their lower tier contracts.

19. PN 034 - 05/25/2011 – DRUG FREE SAFETY PROGRAM

During the life of this project, the Contractor and all its Subcontractors, that provide labor on the Project site, must be enrolled in and remain in good standing in the Ohio Bureau of Worker’s Compensation (“OBWC”) Drug-Free Safety Program (“DFSP”) or a comparable program approved by the OBWC.

In addition to being enrolled in and in good standing in an OBWC-approved DFSP or a comparable Drug Free Workplace Program (“DFWP”) approved by the OBWC, the LPA requires each Contractor and Subcontractor that provides labor, to subject its employees who perform labor on the project site to random drug testing of 5 percent of its employees. The random drug testing percentage must also include the on-site supervisors of the Contractors and Subcontractors. Upon request, the Contractor and Subcontractor shall provide evidence of required testing to the LPA.

Each Subcontractor shall require all lower-tier Subcontractors that provides labor on the project site with whom the Subcontractor is in contract for the Work to be enrolled in and be in good standing in the OBWC DFSP or an OBWC-approved DFWP prior to a lower-tier Subcontractor providing labor at the Site.

The LPA will declare a bid non-responsive and ineligible for award if the Contractor is not enrolled and in good standing in the Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation’s DFSP Discount Program or a similar program approved by the Bureau of Workers’ Compensation within 8 days of the bid opening. Furthermore, the LPA will deny all requests to sublet when the subcontractor does not comply with the provisions of this proposal note.

Failure of the Contractor to require a Subcontractor to be enrolled in and be in good standing in the OBWC DFSP or an OBWC-approved DFWP prior to the time that the Subcontractor provides labor at the Site, shall result in the Contractor being found in breach of the Contract and that breach shall be used in the responsibility analysis of that Contractor or the Subcontractor who was not enrolled in a program for future contracts with the State for five years after the date of the breach.

20. OHIO WORKERS’ COMPENSATION COVERAGE

The Contractor must secure and maintain valid Ohio workers’ compensation coverage until the project has been finally accepted by the Ohio Department of Transportation. A certificate of coverage evidencing valid workers’ compensation coverage must be submitted to the LPA before the contract will be executed by the LPA.

The Contractor must immediately notify the LPA, in writing, if it or any subcontractor fails or refuses to renew their workers’ compensation coverage. Furthermore, the Contractor must notify the LPA, in writing, if its or any of its subcontractor’s workers’ compensation policies are canceled, terminated or lapse.

The failure to maintain valid workers’ compensation coverage shall be considered a breach of contract which may result in the Contractor or subcontractor being removed from the project, withholding of pay estimates and/or termination of the contract.

21. PN 038 - 10/15/2004 - UNRESOLVED FINDING FOR RECOVERY

The Contractor affirmatively represents to the LPA that it is not subject to a finding for recovery under Ohio Revised Code §9.24, or that it has taken the appropriate remedial steps required under §9.24 or otherwise qualifies under that section. The Contractor agrees that if this representation is deemed to be false, the contract shall be void ab initio as between the parties to this contract, and any funds paid by the state hereunder shall be immediately repaid to the LPA, or an action for recovery may be immediately commenced by the LPA and/or for recovery of said funds.

22. PN 039 - 10/15/2004 - ASSIGNMENT OF ANTITRUST CLAIMS IN STATE CONTRACT LANGUAGE

The Contractor should recognize that in actual economic practice, overcharges resulting from antitrust violations are usually borne by ODOT and/or the LPA. As consideration for the Award of the Contract and intent to be legally bound, the Contractor acting herein by and through the person signing this contract on behalf of the Contractor as a duly authorized agent, hereby assigns, sells, conveys, and transfers to ODOT and/or the LPA any and all right, title and interest to any and all claims and causes of action the Contractor now has or hereafter requires under state or federal antitrust laws provided that the claims or causes of action related to the goods or services that are the subject to the contract. In addition, the Contractor warrants and represents that it will require any and all of its subcontractors and first tier suppliers to assign any and all federal and state antitrust claims and causes of action to ODOT and/or the LPA. The provisions of this article shall become effective at the time the LPA executes this contract without further acknowledgment by any of the parties.

All contracting entities shall assign their rights and responsibilities to ODOT and/or the LPA for all antitrust claims and causes of action regarding subcontractors.

23. PN 024 – 04/21/2006 – US ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS AND OHIO ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY PERMITS

The above referenced permits are incorporated and made a part of this contract as special provisions incorporated herein. Therefore, in the event that the Contractor or its agents refuse or fail to adhere to the requirements of the US Army Corps of Engineers 404 Permit, and/or the Ohio Environmental Protection Agency's 401 Water Quality Certification and an assessment or fine, is made or levied against the Ohio Department of Transportation, the Contractor shall reimburse the Department within thirty (30) calendar days of the notice of assessment or fine or the Department may withhold the amount of the fine from the Contractor's next pay estimate. All money collected or withheld from the Contractor shall be delivered to the permitting agencies issuing the assessment or fine.

These fines are not to be construed as a penalty but are liquidated damages to recover costs assessed against the Department due to the Contractor's refusal or failure to comply with the permits.

24. PN 007 – 9/4/2018 - TRUCK LEASING (Required if DBE goal on the project)

The Code of Federal Regulations Title 49, Section 26.55(d)(4)(5)(6) governs trucking operations. This section states that the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE will receive credit for only the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease agreement. The DBE does not receive credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by the lessee, since these services are not provided by a DBE. The law requires that a lease must indicate that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck for credit to be accorded to the DBE. This does not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, so long as the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE.

In lieu of a truck owner displaying the name and identification number of the DBE, the truck owner shall be required to furnish a photocopy of the lease agreement. Thereby, fulfilling the rule without causing undue hardship on any entity.

Credit for expenditures with DBEs for materials or supplies toward the DBE goal is described as follows:

1. When the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE MSV (Materials and Supplies Vendor) manufacturer the prime contractor may receive credit for 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies

toward the DBE goal. For purposes of this section, a manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the specifications.

2. When the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE MSV regular dealer or supplier the prime contractor may receive credit for up to 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies toward the DBE goal. For purposes of this section, a regular dealer or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles or equipment of the general character described by the specifications and required under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business.

In the past, 60% of the cost of materials and supplies purchased from a DBE MSV (100% from a DBE MSV manufacturer) would usually be counted toward DBE goals. Effective September 1, 2018:

- o Prime contractors must obtain information about the method of procurement for each item to be procured from a DBE MSV. The DBE Affirmation Form has been modified to accommodate this information.
- o To be eligible to receive 100% credit toward DBE goals for a materials and supplies subcontract:
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct (manufacturer) NAICS code for the item
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct descriptor for the item
 - The role the DBE MSV will play on the specific procurement in question must be consistent with the manufacture of the item, as indicated by the information provided by the DBE MSV
- o To be eligible to receive 60% credit toward DBE goals for a materials and supplies subcontract:
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct (wholesale or retail) NAICS code for the item
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct descriptor for the item
 - The role the DBE MSV will play on the specific procurement in question must be consistent with the regular sale or lease of the item, as indicated by the information provided by the DBE MSV
 - The item must not be drop-shipped
- o The above scenario applies to both bulk items (petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, asphalt, and others that ODOT may consider to be bulk items) and non-bulk items. For bulk items, there is an additional scenario whereby a contract with a DBE MSV could receive 60% credit. To be eligible to receive 60% credit toward DBE goals for a bulk item materials and supplies subcontract:
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct (wholesale or retail and trucking) NAICS codes for the item
 - The DBE MSV must be certified with the correct descriptor for the item
 - The role the DBE MSV will play on the specific procurement in question must be consistent with the regular sale or lease of the item, as indicated by the information provided by the DBE MSV
 - The DBE MSV must deliver the bulk item from a non-DBE vendor to the prime contractor using distribution equipment that it both owns (or for which it has a long-term (1 year or more) lease) and operates with its regular (not ad hoc) employees.
- o If not eligible for 100% or 60% credit, an item may still be eligible for credit toward DBE goals, but only for the fee or commission the DBE MSV receives for its services, and

only if the following additional criteria are met:

- The DBE MSV must be certified with NAICS code 425120 Wholesale Trade Agents and Brokers
 - The DBE MSV must convincingly explain how the prime contractor benefits by transacting business with it rather than directly with the non-DBE vendor from which the DBE MSV is re-selling.
- The usual good faith efforts process applies.
 - All credit toward DBE goals is conditional. Actual credit will be determined based upon invoices, receipts, and/or transportation documents/bills of lading, which must be submitted to ODOT as they are received throughout the course of the project.

DBE MSV DIRECTORY - <http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/DBE-Directory.aspx> (select MSV only)

DBE AFFIRMATION FORM - The new DBE Affirmation Form is now available at <http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/Resources.aspx>.

For subcontract agreement (C-92) purposes the following definitions will be used:

Install - DBE contractor who obtains goods, materials and supplies and fixes in place, for use, the same goods, materials and supplies. (e.g., DBE contractor obtains and fixes in place re-bar on project site). Must spend 20% or more time on project per day. 100% credit toward prime's DBE goal.

Stockpiling - DBE Contractor/Trucker who delivers materials, goods, or supplies to project site. 60% credit toward prime's DBE goal.

Tailgating - DBE Contractor/Trucker who delivers and installs materials, goods, or supplies to project site. Must spend 20% or more time on project per day. 100% credit toward prime's DBE goal.

25. PN 013 – 07/21/2017 - DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) UTILIZATION PLAN AND GOOD FAITH EFFORTS For LPA PROJECTS- Effective 09/25/2017

DBE UTILIZATION PLAN

All Bidders shall submit a DBE Utilization Plan at the time of bid setting forth specific information demonstrating how the Bidder will achieve the DBE goal. By submitting a DBE Utilization Plan, the Bidder is affirming that they will be using the DBE firms identified in the Utilization Plan to meet the DBE contract goal. The DBE Utilization Plan shall be submitted with Formstack at time of bid submission. Any bids received without electronic submission of the DBE Utilization Plan at or before bid time, will be deemed unresponsive. Bidders shall submit their DBE Utilization Plans via: https://odot.formstack.com/forms/dbe_copy. This file contains the current list of certified DBEs and is updated regularly. The DBE Utilization Plan must be filled out completely and submitted prior to bid opening.

The DBE Utilization Plan shall include the following information:

- 1) The names and addresses of the certified DBE firm(s) that will be used to meet the DBE goal;
- 2) A description of the work that each DBE will perform. To count toward meeting a goal, each DBE firm must be certified in a NAICS code applicable to the kind of work the firm would perform on the contract;
- 3) Whether the DBE firm(s) being used to meet the goal will be utilized as a subcontractor, regular dealer, manufacturer, consultant or other capacity; and
- 4) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm used to meet the DBE goal.

PROJECTS AWARDED ON ALTERNATES

In the event the project is awarded on alternates which increases or decreases the total dollar amount of the bid, a revision to the DBE Utilization Plan and DBE Affirmation Form(s) shall be submitted and approved by the Office of Small & Disadvantaged Business Enterprise within five (5) calendar days after the notification of the alternates.

DBE AFFIRMATION

The Apparent Low Bidder shall ensure the DBE firms being utilized to meet the DBE goal affirm their participation in the bid within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening to ODOT. The contract dollar amount(s) and/or DBE firm(s) included in the Apparent Low Bidder's DBE Utilization Plan must match the contract dollar amount(s) and/or DBE firm(s) included on the DBE Affirmation Form(s). If the contract dollar amount(s) and/or DBE firm(s) do not match, the Apparent Low Bidder shall utilize the Request to Terminate/Substitute DBE Form located at <http://Transportation.ohio.gov/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/Resources.aspx> and submit for review and approval by the Office of Small & Disadvantaged Business Enterprise within five (5) calendar days of the bid opening.

The Apparent Low Bidder shall utilize the DBE Affirmation Form located at <http://Transportation.ohio.gov/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/Resources.aspx>. The DBE Affirmation Form will be utilized as written confirmation from each listed DBE firm that it is participating in the contract in the type and amount of work provided in the Bidder's DBE Utilization Plan. The Apparent Low Bidder shall submit a separate DBE Affirmation Form for each DBE it is utilizing for the DBE goal and their Good Faith Efforts package if they were not able to attain the DBE Goal via DBE participation.

All other Bidders shall submit a DBE Affirmation Form(s) if notified that the information is required in order for ODOT to complete its assessment. Bidders shall have five (5) calendar days from the date of notification to submit all required DBE Affirmation Forms to ODOT. Notification will be by email.

In the event a DBE firm fails to confirm the information contained in the DBE Affirmation Form within five (5) calendar days of bid opening, the Apparent Low Bidder shall submit a Request to Terminate/Substitute DBE Form, as set forth herein. The Request to Terminate/Substitute DBE Form shall be submitted within five (5) calendar days after bid opening in order for the Apparent Low Bidder to still be considered for contract award. The Apparent Low Bidder shall include as its reason for termination the DBE firm's failure to provide a timely affirmation and should include all efforts the Apparent Low Bidder made to obtain the affirmation from the DBE firm and shall attach proof of these efforts, if available. If the Apparent Low Bidder intends to replace the DBE Firm, it shall include the replacement firm's information on the form. In the event the Apparent Low Bidder is unable to affirm a DBE firm included in its original DBE Utilization Plan at bid submission and it results in a goal shortfall, Good Faith Efforts (GFE's) must be submitted by the fifth calendar day after bid opening. All GFE documentation submitted for consideration should demonstrate the efforts the Bidder made prior to the time of bid submission to secure sufficient DBE participation on the project to meet the DBE goal although the Bidder was unable to do so. A DBE firm's failure to timely confirm information contained in the DBE Affirmation Form will be considered as good cause to terminate the DBE firm and will also be considered a part of the Apparent Low Bidder's Good Faith Efforts in meeting the goal.

DBE BIDDERS

In the event that the Bidder is also a certified DBE firm, the Bidder is required to complete a DBE Utilization Plan as set forth above. In this instance, however, the certified DBE Bidder would not need to submit a DBE Affirmation Form for the work it is planning to self-perform in order to meet the goal. ODOT will consider the submission of the bid as the certified DBE Bidder's written confirmation that it is

participating in the contract. However, a DBE Affirmation Form must be submitted for all other DBE firms that are being utilized toward the DBE goal.

JOINT VENTURES

In the event that the Bidder is a Joint Venture, the Joint Venture will only be considered a Certified DBE firm if the Joint Venture itself has been certified. The Joint Venture may, however, utilize a Certified DBE firm that is also a partner in the Joint Venture as part of its DBE Utilization Plan. The Certified DBE Firm/Joint Venture Partner, however, does not need to submit a DBE Affirmation Form for any work that the Certified DBE Firm/Joint Venture Partner is going to perform to meet the goal. ODOT will consider submission of the Joint Venture's bid as the Certified DBE Firm/Joint Venture Partner's confirmation that it is participating in the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS (GFE's)

In the event that the DBE contract goal established by ODOT is not met, the Apparent Low Bidder shall demonstrate that it made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal, even though it did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to do so.

If the Apparent Low Bidder does not meet the goal at bid time, the Apparent Low Bidder shall submit its Good Faith Efforts (GFE's) documentation within five (5) calendar days of the bid opening. Submission of DBE affirmation(s) with additional participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal does not cure the Apparent Low Bidder's failure to meet the goal at bid time or eliminate the Apparent Low Bidder's responsibility of submitting GFE's within five (5) calendar days of the bid opening.

The Apparent Low Bidder shall demonstrate its GFE's by submitting the following information within five (5) calendar days after the bid opening:

- (1) All written quotes received from certified DBE firms;
- (2) All written (including email) communications between the Apparent Low Bidder and DBE firms;
- (3) All written solicitations to DBE firms, even if unsuccessful;
- (4) Copies of each non-DBE quote when a non-DBE was selected over a DBE for work on the contract;
- (5) Phone logs of communications with DBE firms.

The Apparent Low Bidder shall utilize the Pre-Bid GFE Template to document their GFE's. This template and supporting documentation shall be sent along with any DBE Affirmation Forms within five (5) calendar days of bid opening. ODOT has provided Good Faith Efforts Guidance located at <http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/DBE%20Goal%20Forms/Contractors%20Good%20Faith%20Efforts%20Guidelines.pdf>

All other Bidders shall submit documentation of GFE's if notified that the information is required in order for ODOT to complete its bid assessment. Bidders shall have five (5) calendar days from the date of notification to submit all required GFE documentation. Notification will be by phone or email.

ODOT shall utilize the guidance set forth in 49 CFR §26.53 Appendix A in determining whether the Bidder has made adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal.

ADMINISTRATIVE RECONSIDERATION

ODOT will review the GFE documentation and issue a written determination on whether adequate GFE's have been demonstrated prior to contract award. In the event that ODOT determines that the Apparent Low Bidder has failed to demonstrate adequate GFE's to meet the goal, the Apparent Low Bidder will have an opportunity for administrative reconsideration prior to the contract being awarded.

As part of this reconsideration, the Apparent Low Bidder may provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. Such written

documentation or argument must be provided to ODOT, attention to the Deputy Director of the Division of Chief Legal Counsel, 1980 West Broad Street, MS 1500, Columbus, Ohio 43223, within two (2) business days of ODOT's written determination that GFE's were not adequately demonstrated. The Apparent Low Bidder may also include in their written documentation a request for an in person meeting to discuss the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so.

ODOT will send the Apparent Low Bidder a written decision on reconsideration explaining the basis for finding that the Apparent Low Bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the United States Department of Transportation.

TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT OF A DBE

By submitting a DBE Utilization Plan, the Bidder is committing to use the DBE firms identified in the plan. The Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed in the DBE Utilization Plan to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor obtains written consent as provided in this paragraph. In order to request termination or substitution of a DBE firm, the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor shall utilize the Request to Terminate/Substitute DBE Form located at <http://Transportation.ohio.gov/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/Resources.aspx>.

This termination/replacement procedure applies only to DBE firms or the amount of work being utilized to meet the goal.

Without ODOT's written consent to terminate/replace a DBE firm being utilized to meet the goal, the Awarded Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for DBE listed work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

GOOD CAUSE

ODOT may provide written consent to terminate a DBE only if it agrees, for reasons stated in a concurrence document, that the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor has good cause to terminate the DBE firm.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause to terminate a DBE includes the following circumstances:

- 1) The listed DBE firm fails or refuses to provide the required DBE Affirmation Form or to execute a written contract;
- 2) The listed DBE firm fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a manner consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE firm to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the awarded contractor;
- 3) The listed DBE firm fails or refuses to meet the awarded contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements.
- 4) The listed DBE firm becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- 5) The listed DBE firm is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1200 or applicable state law;
- 6) ODOT has determined that the listed DBE firm is not a responsible contractor;
- 7) The listed DBE firm voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- 8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- 9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract; and

- 10) Other documented good cause that ODOT determines compels the termination of the DBE firm. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the awarded contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the awarded contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the awarded contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

REPLACEMENT

When a DBE firm is terminated or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason the Awarded Contractor must make GFEs to find another DBE firm to replace the original DBE. These GFEs shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal. The GFEs shall be documented by the Awarded Contractor. If ODOT requests documentation under this provision, the Awarded Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven (7) calendar days, which may be extended for an additional seven (7) calendar days if necessary at the request of the contractor, and ODOT shall provide a written determination to the contractor stating whether or not GFEs have been demonstrated.

In addition to post-award terminations, the provisions of this section apply to pre-award deletions and substitutions of DBE firms put forward by Bidders in the DBE Utilization Plan.

ADDITION

In the event additional DBE participation is required for the project, the Awarded Contractor shall utilize the DBE Affirmation Form located at <http://Transportation.ohio.gov/Divisions/ODI/SDBE/Pages/Resources.aspx>. The DBE Affirmation Form will be utilized as written confirmation from each DBE firm that it is participating in the contract in the kind and amount of work on the project.

WRITTEN NOTICE TO DBE

Before transmitting to ODOT its request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE firm, the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE firm, with a copy to ODOT, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason(s) for the request.

The Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor must give the DBE five (5) calendar days to respond to the notice, advising ODOT and the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why ODOT should not approve the Apparent Low Bidder/Awarded Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), ODOT may provide a response period shorter than five (5) days.

GOAL ATTAINMENT POST AWARD

The Awarded Contractor shall make available upon request a copy of all DBE subcontracts. The Awarded Contractor shall ensure that all subcontracts or agreements with DBEs require that the subcontract and all lower tier subcontractors be performed in accordance with this Proposal Note.

Approval of a DBE Utilization Plan does not ensure approval of C-92 Requests to Sublet nor does approval of a DBE Utilization Plan indicate that the DBE goal has been met. ODOT will monitor goal attainment throughout the life of the project. It is the responsibility of the Awarded Contractor to advise ODOT of any changes to the DBE Utilization plan throughout the life of the project. The DBE goal of a project is stated as a percentage of the contract. In the event the contract amount increases or decreases, the actual dollar amount of the DBE goal for the project may increase or decrease accordingly.

SANCTIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE REMEDIES

PRE-BID

Failure by the Apparent Low Bidder to do any of the following shall result in the bid being rejected in accordance with ORC §5525.08:

- 1) Failure to submit a complete DBE Utilization Plan at the time of bid;
- 2) Failure to submit DBE Affirmation Form(s) and/or failure to submit Request to Terminate/Substitute DBE Form(s) as required by this Proposal Note; and
Failure to meet the goal and/or failure to demonstrate GFEs to meet the goal as required by this Proposal Note.

POST-BID

Failure by the Awarded Contractor to carry out the requirements of this Proposal Note, including the submission of adequate good faith efforts to meet the goal for a project, is a material breach of the contract and may result in the issuance of sanctions as follows:

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| 1 st Tier: | Letter of Reprimand |
| 2 nd Tier: | Damages equivalent to the DBE shortfall |
| 3 rd Tier: | If a pattern of paying damages persists or the Contractor has falsified, misrepresented or withheld information, ODOT can pursue other remedies available by law including suspension, revocation, and/or debarment. |

Factors to be considered in issuing sanctions may include, but are not limited to the following:

- the magnitude and the type of offense
- the degree of the Contractor's culpability
- any steps taken to rectify
- the Contractor's record of performance on other projects including, but not limited to:
 - annual DBE participation
 - annual DBE participation on projects without goals
 - the number of complaints ODOT has received regarding the Contractor
 - the number of times the Contractor has been previously sanctioned by ODOT

26. PN - 031 - 10/15/2004 - AFFIDAVIT OF SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENT (Required if DBE goal on the project)

The Code of Federal Regulations 49, 26.37(b), requires the LPA to monitor and verify that work committed to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms at contract award is actually performed by the DBE's. Additionally, the LPA is required to report the DBE participation on each project, including all work, materials or service sublets. Therefore, it is the LPA's responsibility to discern whether payments are made to DBE firms. An affidavit is to be completed and signed by the contractor within 15 days of the completion of the project. The affidavit seeks to verify actual payments made to DBE firms on the project. Each DBE firm must verify the actual payment amount.

The blank spaces in the affidavit must be filled in correctly, where indicated. The affidavit must be signed by the prime contractor and subcontractor, or by the subcontractor and DBE sub-contractor, if applicable. By signing the affidavit, the noted firm agrees that the payment amount recorded is true and accurate as of the payment time period.

Completed and signed affidavit shall be mailed to the Ohio Department of Transportation, Office of Contracts, DBE Services section, 1980 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223. A color scan of the

affidavit may be sent in advance to Central Office, to keep project moving forward. However, the originals will still need to be mailed to Central Office.

27. WAIVER OF CM&S 614.03

ODOT's 2016 Construction and Material Specifications section 614.03, third paragraph, does not apply to any project which is not physically located on the National Highway System (NHS), and/or does not impact NHS traffic in any way.

28. ODOT AS OBLIGEE ON BOND

The contractor shall furnish a performance and payment bond in an amount at least equal to 100 percent of the estimate as security for the faithful performance of its contract. In addition to the project Owner, ODOT shall be named as an obligee.

29. NON-DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS

1) **Compliance with Regulations:** The CONTRACTOR will comply with the regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the United States Department of Transportation (hereinafter "U.S. DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the "Regulations"), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

In addition, the CONTRACTOR will comply with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, FHWA Guidance, and any other Federal, State, and/or local laws, rules and/or regulations (hereinafter referred to as "ADA/504").

(2) **Nondiscrimination:** The CONTRACTOR, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability, in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The CONTRACTOR will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations, as well as the ADA/504 regulations.

(3) **Solicitations for Contractors or Subcontractors, including Procurement of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the CONTRACTOR for work to be performed under a contract or subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor, or supplier will be notified by the CONTRACTOR of the CONTRACTOR's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability.

(4) **Information and Reports:** The CONTRACTOR will provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the STATE or the Federal Highway Administration (hereinafter "FHWA") to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the CONTRACTOR is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the CONTRACTOR will so certify to the STATE or FHWA, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of the CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the LPA will impose such contract sanctions as it or STATE / FHWA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- (a) Withholding of payments to the CONTRACTOR under the contract until the CONTRACTOR complies, and/or
- (b) Cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions:** The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) above in every contract or subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontractor procurement as the LPA or STATE / FHWA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that, in the event the CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor, or supplier as a result of such direction, the CONTRACTOR may request the LPA / STATE to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the LPA and the STATE, and, in addition, the LPA / STATE may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

30. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (Electronic Form FHWA 1273 – May 1, 2012)

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Government wide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

ATTACHMENTS

- A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The

term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during

employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

12/5/2018 Revision

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency

may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention

of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid

the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in

providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a

12/5/2018 Revision

contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier

subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) The prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) The prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) The prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) The prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to

any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements,

consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions,"

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier

covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation,

renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract

work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION V

Athens County General Conditions

**SECTION V – ATHENS COUNTY
GENERAL CONDITIONS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| SECTION – TOPIC | PAGE |
|---|------|
| 1. DEFINITIONS | 1 |
| 2. INTENT | 1 |
| 3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS | 1 |
| 4. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS | 2 |
| 5. FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS | 3 |
| 6. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR | 3 |
| 7. PERMITS, LAWS, AND REGULATIONS | 3 |
| 8. STRUCTURES ENCOUNTERED AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY | 4 |
| 9. TIME OF ESSENCE | 4 |
| 10. CONTRACT | 4 |
| 11. EXAMINATION OF SITE | 5 |
| 12. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES | 5 |
| 13. PROGRESS SCHEDULE | 5 |
| 14. CHANGE ORDERS | 5 |
| 15. EXTRA WORK NOT CONTEMPLATED BY CONTRACT | 6 |
| 16. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK | 6 |
| 17. COMPETENT MEN TO BE EMPLOYED | 7 |
| 18. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION | 7 |
| 19. FORFEITURE FOR PROHIBITED DISCRIMINATION | 7 |
| 20. MINIMUM WAGE RATES | 7 |
| 21. PAYROLL RECORDS | 7 |
| 22. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP | 8 |
| 23. DEFECTIVE WORK AND MATERIALS | 8 |
| 24. OWNERS RIGHT TO SUSPEND OR TERMINATE CONTRACT | 8 |
| 25. FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME | 9 |
| 26. EXTENSION OF TIME | 9 |
| 27. WORK ON SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS | 9 |
| 28. WORK TO BE SUBLET | 9 |
| 29. TRAFFIC TO BE MAINTAINED | 10 |
| 30. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION | 10 |
| 31. BARRICADES, LIGHTING AND WATCHMEN | 11 |
| 32. ALTERNATE PLANS | 12 |
| 33. REMOVED MATERIALS | 12 |
| 34. PATENTS | 12 |
| 35. PREVENTION OF, AND INDEMNIFICATION FOR, ACCIDENTS | 12 |
| 36. INSURANCE AND WORKERS COMPENSATION | 13 |
| 37. CLEAN UP | 14 |
| 38. LUMP SUM PRICES | 15 |
| 39. PARTIAL PAYMENTS | 15 |
| 40. FINAL ESTIMATE | 15 |
| 41. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES | 15 |
| 42. ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY PREFERENCE | 15 |
| 43. GUARANTEE | 15 |
| 44. RELEASE OF OWNER | 16 |
| 45. UNBALANCED BIDDING | 16 |
| 46. DISPUTES AND CLAIMS | 16 |

1. DEFINITIONS

Whenever the words defined in this paragraph, or pronouns used in their stead, occur in this contract they shall have the meaning given:

- (a) County or Owner shall mean the County of Athens acting through its authorized representative, the Board of County Commissioners.
- (b) Contractor or bidder shall mean any person, firm or corporation entering into the Contract or Contracts covered under these specifications for the performance of the work required by it or agent appointed to act for said party in the performance of the work.
- (c) Engineer shall mean the duly elected, qualified and acting Engineer of Athens County, Ohio, or such assistants as he may appoint, authorize and assign to administer the contract.
- (d) Or Equal. Wherever a particular brand, make of material, device or equipment is specified, it is to be regarded as a standard. The contractor may proffer for acceptance other makes, brands, devices or equipment in place of those specified. If in the opinion and judgment of the Owner, the items offered and the work proposed is considered to be a satisfactory equal to that called for in the specifications, the Owner may approve of the use of the substitute offered, and it will be accepted for the work provided; further, that all materials, methods and workmanship shall be appropriate and in accordance with best modern practice as determined by Owner, who shall be the sole judge.
- (e) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the word “direction, required, permitted, ordered, designated, prescribed” or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the direction, requirements, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Owner is intended and similarly the words approved, acceptable, or satisfactory to the Owner unless otherwise expressly stated.

2. INTENT

It is the intent of these General Specifications to cover the governing conditions of work, labor, materials, detailed drawings, methods, measures, safety rules and factors applicable in whole or in part to this contract or contracts.

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The following shall constitute the Contract Documents and shall be deemed the Contract made pursuant to this invitation to bid:

- (a) The bid advertisement, Notice and Information to Bidder to bid, General Conditions, detail specifications. Drawings, and Special Provisions, as are included in the bid package.
- (b) Affidavit of non-collusion
- (c) The Bid or Proposal

- (d) All required bonds and certificates of insurance
- (e) All provisions required by law to be inserted in the contract, whether actually inserted or not
- (f) Contract
- (g) Affidavit for corporate bidders

4. INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

- a) If any person, firm or corporation contemplating submitting a bid for this Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Drawings, Specifications or other Contract Documents, he may submit to the County Engineer a written request for an interpretation thereof. The person, firm or corporation submitting the request shall be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation of the proposed documents will be made only by an Addendum duly issued by the Engineer and a copy of such Addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person securing a set of the Contract Documents, provided that a sufficient period of time is available for the issuance of such Addendum prior to the receipt of bids.
- b) The specifications are duplicates of those on file in the office of the County Commissioners and County Engineer
- c) Any doubts which may arise after letting the contract shall be referred to the Engineer and County who shall decide the question at issue, and their decision shall be final and binding upon the parties to the contract.
- d) The drawings and specifications are complementary and what is called for by either one shall be as binding as if called for by both.
- e) In unit price contracts the quantities listed in the Proposal are to be considered as approximate and are to be used for the comparison of bids only. The unit prices to be tendered by the Bidders are to be tendered expressly for the scheduled quantities as they may be increased or decreased as hereinafter provided. Payments, except for lump sum items in unit price contracts, will be made to the Contractor for the actual quantities only of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications and it is understood that scheduled quantities for work to be done and materials to be furnished may each be increased or diminished as hereinafter provided without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices. Where there is a conflict between the unit bid price and the extension thereof made by the Bidder, the unit price shall govern and the County shall be authorized to make a correct extension in comparing bids.
- f) If the work is let on the basis of a lump sum contract, the estimated quantities are only approximate, although the result of calculations may be in error and the Bidder must obtain and be responsible for the data upon which he bases his bid. He shall not be entitled to any additional compensation in case the quantities of work actually done to fulfill the contract and complete the project are greater than said estimated quantities.

5. FEDERAL-AID PROVISIONS

When the United States Government pays for all or any portion of the Project's cost, the Work is subject to the inspection of the appropriate Federal agency.

Such inspections will not make the Federal Government a party to this Contract. The inspections will in no way interfere with the rights of either party to the Contract.

Federal Highway Language, requirements, and prohibitions overrides or trumps that of any other Federal or state agency (e.g. HUB, Public Works).

6. OBLIGATIONS OF THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall do all work and shall furnish all the labor, materials, tools, appliances and equipment except as herein otherwise specified, necessary or proper for performing and completing the work required by this contract, in the manner and within the time hereinafter specified.

If, at any time before the commencement or during the progress of the work or any part of it, the Contractor's methods or appliances appear to the Engineer to be unsafe, insufficient or inadequate for securing the safety of the workmen, the quality of the work or the progress required, he may order the Contractor to increase their safety and efficiency or to improve their character, and the Contractor shall comply with such order; but the failure of the Engineer to make such demand shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligations to secure the safe conduct, the quality of the work and the progress required by the contract, and the Contractor alone shall be responsible for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of his plant, appliances and methods.

All the work to be done and the labor and materials to be furnished under this contract shall be done and furnished strictly pursuant to and in conformity with the specifications and the drawings therein referred to under the direction of the Engineer as given by him from time to time during the progress of the work, and under the terms of this contract, and the Contractor shall complete the entire work to the satisfaction of the Owner and at the prices and time herein agreed upon and fixed therefore.

7. PERMITS, LAWS, AND REGULATIONS

The contractor shall comply with all applicable laws of the federal government, the State of Ohio, and Municipal Corporations pertaining to wages, public liability and property damage. Workmen's Compensation and insurance of employees, current wage scales, payment for material, subcontract relations, and any other local, state or federal laws or ordinances concerned with contracts of this nature. Ignorance of legislation as described will in no way excuse the Contractor from full compliance with all statutes and regulations. Attention is directed to Section 1311.28 thru 1311.33 Revised Code of Ohio, which provides for retention by the Owner of additional payments due the Contractor in the event the Contractor fails to pay legal labor, materials and equipment bills out of monies previously received from the Owner. Claims against the Contractor must be properly authenticated and supported by the claimant before the Owner can take action.

The Contractor shall keep himself fully informed of all Federal State and Municipal laws and ordinances and regulations in any manner affecting those engaged or employed in the work or the materials used in the work, or in any way affecting the conduct of the work, and of all orders and decrees of bodies or tribunals having any jurisdiction or authority over the same. If

any discrepancy or inconsistency should be discovered in this contract, or in the drawings or specifications herein referred to, in relation to any such law, ordinance, regulation, order or decree, he shall forthwith report the same in writing to the Engineer. He shall at all times himself observe and comply with, and shall cause all his agents and employees to observe and comply with all such existing and future laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees, and shall protect and indemnify the Owner and its officers and agents against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order or decree, whether by themselves or by their employees.

The contractor shall be responsible for securing at his own expense any and all licenses, permits and certificates of inspection required by law, or by the contract documents.

8. STRUCTURES ENCOUNTERED AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

- a) The contractor shall, at his own expense, support and protect all buildings, bridges, conduits, wires, water pipes, gas pipes, sewers, pavements, curbing, sidewalks, equipment and fixtures of all kinds and all other public or private property, whether of this or another contract that may be encountered or endangered in the prosecution of the work herein contemplated and that are not otherwise provided for. He shall repair and make good any damage caused to such property by reason of his operations, leaving all work in approved condition at the completion of the contract.

9. TIME OF ESSENCE

Since this contract is for a needed improvement, the provisions relating to the time of performance and time of completion of the work included in this contract are of the essence of this contract. The Contractor shall begin work promptly and complete the work by the day specified in the "Information for Bidders" and shall prosecute the work diligently so as to assure completion of the work not later than the time specified therefore.

10. CONTRACT

The bidder to whom the award is made will be required to execute a written Contract with the Owner, and to furnish and maintain good and approved surety bonds, as herein specified, within ten (10) days after notification of the acceptance of his bid. The Contract shall be in the form hereto attached. If the bidder to whom an award is made fails to enter into a contract as herein provided, the award may be annulled and the Contract let to the next lowest and best bidder in the opinion of the Owner; and such bidder shall fulfill every stipulation embraced herein, as if he were the original party to whom the award was made.

If the bidder to whom the award is made is a corporation, the Secretary of said corporation shall execute an affidavit, in the form hereto attached, stating that the officer or agent of said corporation signing the Contract for said corporation was authorized to do so, by either a provision of the corporation By-laws or by the adoption of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the corporation, whichever the case may be.

Contracts shall be let upon the basis of lump sum bids or upon the basis of unit price bids as set forth in the Proposal, at the discretion of the County.

The Engineer may cancel a Contract award at any time before all parties sign the Contract without liability to the Engineer.

11. EXAMINATION OF SITE

Prior to submitting a bid, bidders are required to satisfy themselves by personal examination at the site of the work and by an examination and study of the contract documents as to the conditions existing and the difficulties likely to be encountered in the construction of the work.

12. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

The Contractor agrees that the estimated quantities are only for the purpose of comparing, on a uniform basis, the bids offered for the work under this Contract, and he further agrees that he is satisfied with and will at no time dispute the said estimated quantities as a means of comparing the bids aforesaid; that he will make no claim for anticipated profits or loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work actually furnished and the said estimated quantities; and he agrees that the Owner shall not be held responsible if, in the construction of the work, any of the said estimated quantities should be found to vary from the quantities shown, or the Engineer without alteration or modification of this contract increases, decreases, or omits the amount of any class or portion of work as may be deemed necessary.

13. PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall furnish a bar chart progress schedule to the Engineer for review at or before the pre-construction conference. The Engineer will review the schedule and within 14 calendar days of receipt, will either accept the schedule or provide the Contractor with comments. Acceptance of the schedule does not revise the Contract Documents. Provide clarification or any needed additional information within 10 days of a written request by the Engineer. The County will withhold Estimates until the Engineer accepts the schedule. The Engineer will not measure or pay for the preparation of the schedule and schedule updates directly, but the cost of preparing and updating the schedule is incidental to all Contract Items.

Provide a working day schedule that shows the various activities of Work in sufficient detail to demonstrate a reasonable and workable plan to complete the Project by the Completion Date. Show the order and the sequence for accomplishing the Work. Describe all activities in sufficient detail so that the Engineer can readily identify the Work and measure the progress of each activity. The bar chart schedule must reflect the scope of work, required phasing, maintenance of traffic requirements, interim completion dates, the Completion Date, and other project milestones established in the Contract Documents. Include activities for submittals, working and shop drawing preparation, submittal review time for the County, material procurement and fabrication, and the delivery of materials, plant, and equipment, and other similar activities. The schedule must be detailed on letter or legal sized paper.

14. CHANGE ORDERS

- a) The County may, by written instructions to the Contractor, make alterations in the plans involving increases or decreases in the quantities of work as may be necessary or desirable, in either unit price or lump sum contracts. Such

alterations shall not be considered as a waiver to any of the conditions of the contract, nor invalidate any of the provisions thereof.

- b) The cost of increases or decreases in quantities of items shall be computed at the unit price bid and shall be added or deducted from the original contract, only upon written change order by the County.
- c) In the event the desired alterations in the plans or specifications involve items for which a unit price has not been established, the County shall request the Contractor to furnish a proposal for such items. If said proposal is acceptable, the County shall issue a written change order covering same. In the event that no agreement as to price can be arranged between the parties to the contract, the County shall determine and set up a fair price for the work and materials at issue and their decision shall be final and binding upon all parties concerned. No claims shall be made for extra work, unless the same shall have been done in pursuance of a written change order by the County and at a price previously agreed upon and approved by the County Commissioners.

15. EXTRA WORK NOT CONTEMPLATED BY CONTRACT

Wherever extra work due to unforeseen condition not contemplated by Contract becomes necessary for the construction of the project, a change order in writing for such extra work shall be first entered into before such work is performed. Such extra work shall be performed in accordance with the contract prices and if the items herein do not cover such work, a price mutually agreed upon shall prevail.

16. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK

- a) The Engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.
- b) If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether such alterations or changes are in themselves significant changes to the character of the work or by affecting other work cause such other work to become significantly different in character, an adjustment, excluding anticipated profit, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the Engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.
- c) If the alterations or changes in quantities do not significantly change the character of the work to be performed under the contract, the altered work will be paid for as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- d) The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:
 - 1. When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
 - 2. When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract

quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

17. COMPETENT MEN TO BE EMPLOYED

The Contractor shall employ competent, skillful men to do The Work, and whenever the Engineer shall notify the Contractor in writing, that any man on The Work, is in his opinion, incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, or otherwise unsatisfactory, or refuses to carry out the provisions of this contract, or to stop doing bad work when so ordered, or uses threatening or abusive language to any official having supervision of the work, such man shall be discharged from the work, and shall not again be employed on it, except with the written consent of the Engineer.

18. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION [R.C. 153.59]

The Contractor hereby agrees that in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this contract or any subcontract, the Contractor, nor any subcontractor, nor any person acting on his behalf, shall by reason of race, creed, sex, disability, as defined in Section 4112.01 of the Revised Code, or color, discriminate against any citizen of the state in the employment of labor or workers who are qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates.

The Contractor also agrees that the Contractor, nor any subcontractor, nor any person on his behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this contract on account of race, creed, sex, disability, as defined in Section 411.01 of the Revised Code, or color.

19. FORFEITURE FOR PROHIBITED DISCRIMINATION [R.C. 153.60]

If the Contractor breaches any of the above provisions against discrimination, there shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor under this contract, a forfeiture of twenty-five dollars for each person who is discriminated against or in violation of this contract. If there is a second violation of breach of the provisions against discrimination, the contract shall be cancelled or terminated by the County and all of the money due for such subsequent violations of this discrimination clause may be forfeited.

20. MINIMUM WAGE RATES

The minimum wage to be paid to all skilled labor, intermediate grade labor, and unskilled and common labor employed on this contract shall be in accordance with the schedule of the "Davis-Bacon Wage Decision" as ascertained and determined by the US Housing and Urban Development Department, Office of Labor Relations as applicable.

21. PAYROLL RECORDS

Keep payroll records as specified in ORC 4115.07 or as required by Federal law. Authorized representatives of the Engineer may inspect the certified payroll and other payroll records. Upon completion of the Work and before receiving the final estimate and when required

by ORC 4115.07, submit an affidavit stating that wages have been paid according to the minimum rates specified in the Contract Documents.

22. MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

The materials shall be of the best quality and especially adapted to the service required, and wherever the characteristics of any materials are not particularly specified, such material shall be used as is customary in first class work of a nature for which the material is employed. All materials shall, if required, be tested and shall fulfill the requirements specified. The Owner shall make physical test, but the Contractor shall furnish test pieces and samples, in the number, shape, size, and finish and required by the Engineer. The failure of test specimens to fully conform to the requirements of the specifications shall be sufficient cause for the rejection of the whole melt, pour, or stock from which the samples were obtained. The workmanship shall be of the highest class throughout.

23. DEFECTIVE WORK AND MATERIALS

The inspection of the work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to fulfill his contract as herein prescribed, and defective work shall be made good and unsuitable material shall be rejected, notwithstanding that such work and materials have been previously overlooked by the Engineer and accepted or estimated for payment. If the work, or any part thereof, shall be found defective before the final acceptance of the whole work, the Contractor shall forthwith make good such defects without compensation, in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer, and if any of the material brought upon the ground for use in the work, or selected for the same, shall be condemned by the Engineer as unsuitable or not in conformity with the specifications; the Contractor shall forthwith discard such materials and remove them to a satisfactory distance from the vicinity of the work, and shall not again submit the same. If the Contractor shall fail to replace any defective work or materials after reasonable notice, the Engineer may cause such defective work or materials to be replaced and the expense thereof shall be deducted from the amount to be paid to the Contractor.

24. OWNERS RIGHT TO SUSPEND OR TERMINATE CONTRACT

- a) The Engineer may cause the work to be suspended whenever in his opinion the weather is not suitable for doing the work or for any other just or reasonable cause. Upon any suspension of the work, the Contractor shall snugly pile all material and he shall immediately thereafter remove all rubbish and surplus material from the place of work. In case of such suspension, the time within which the Contractor shall finish the work may be extended by as many days as he may have thus been delayed.
- b) If the Contractor shall at any time abandon the work, or if at any time the Engineer shall be of the opinion, and shall so certify to the Contractor and the County, that the work or any portion of it is unnecessarily delayed, or that the Contractor is willingly or knowingly violating any portion of his contract or executing it in bad faith, as far as claims of the Contractors are concerned, and the materials delivered at the site, and/or incorporated into the work shall become the property of Athens County.

25. FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME

If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time allowed by the Contract, or extension thereof, the County Engineer shall keep accurate account of all expenditures for inspection, supervision, and all other similar engineering services in connection with the improvement and same shall be charged to the contractor. The amount of such expenditures shall be retained out of any estimates due or to become due to such Contractor.

26. EXTENSION OF TIME

If the Contractor is obstructed or delayed in the prosecution or completion of the work by neglect, delay, or default of any other contractor for adjoining contiguous work, or by any damage that may happen thereto by the unusual action of the elements, or by the abandonment of the work by the employees in general strike, or by any delay on the part of the Owner in doing the work, or furnishing the material to be done and furnished by it, the Contractor shall have no claim for damage for any such cause or delay, but, he shall in such case be entitled to such extension of time specified herein for the completion of work as the Engineer shall, in writing, certify to be just and proper, provided, however; that claim for such extension of time is made by the Contractor, in writing, within one (1) week from the time when such alleged cause for delay shall occur.

When a delay occurs due to unforeseen causes beyond the control and without fault, or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to: acts of God, acts of the public enemy, acts of Government, acts of the State, or any political subdivision thereof; fires, floods, epidemics, strikes except those caused by improper acts or omissions of the Contractor, extraordinary delays in delivery of materials caused by strikes, lockouts, wrecks, freight embargoes, (acts of governments), or acts of God, the time of completion shall be extended in whatever amount is determined by the County to be equitable.

An act of God is construed to mean an earthquake, flood, cloudburst, cyclone, or other cataclysmic phenomenon of nature beyond the power of the Contractor to foresee or to make preparation in defense of: A rain, windstorm, or other natural phenomenon of normal intensity, based on U.S. Weather Bureau reports; for the particular locality and for the particular season of the year in which The Work is being prosecuted shall not be construed as an "act of God", and no extension of time will be granted for the delay's resulting there from.

27. WORK ON SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS

No Work shall be permitted on Sundays or legal Holidays except to save property or life, or in case of extraordinary emergency and then only as authorized or directed by the Engineer.

28. WORK TO BE SUBLET

In the event that the Contractor elects to sublet a part, or a portion of this contract, he shall first give written notice to the Owner. No part of the Contract shall be sublet without the written approval of the Owner.

Make payment to each subcontractor and supplier within 10 Calendar Days after receipt of payment from the County for Work performed or materials delivered or incorporated into the Project, according to ORC 4113.61, provided that the pay estimate prepared by the Engineer includes Work performed or materials delivered or incorporated into the public improvement by the subcontractor or supplier.

Also require that this contractual obligation be placed in all subcontractor and supplier contracts that it enters into and further require that all subcontractor and suppliers place the same payment obligation in each of their lower tier contracts. If the Contractor, subcontractors, or supplier subject to this provision fail to comply with the 10 Calendar Day requirement, the offending party shall pay, in addition to the payment due, interest in the amount of 18 percent per annum of the payment due, beginning on the eleventh Calendar Day following the receipt of payment from the County and ending on the date of full payment of the payment due plus interest.

Repeated failures to pay subcontractors and suppliers timely pursuant to this subsection will result in a finding by the County that the Contractor is in breach of Contract and subject to all legal consequences that such a finding entails. Further, repeated failures to pay timely pursuant to this subsection will result in a lower evaluation score for the Contractor and those subcontractors who are subject to evaluation by the County.

29. TRAFFIC TO BE MAINTAINED

Unless authorized by the Contract Documents for the Specific Contract, the Contractor shall not close to traffic any bridge, or culvert, or any portion of the highway during the progress of the work. To facilitate the maintaining of traffic, temporary site detours, bypasses, bridges, or culverts may be constructed when provided for by the Contract or authorized by the Engineer. The Engineer must approve any such construction before being put into service. The Contractor shall maintain such temporary construction in the manner necessary to facilitate safe and expeditious flow of traffic, and the Engineer shall be the final judge as to whether or not such temporary construction meets these conditions.

30. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Comply with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. Avoid polluting streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, chemicals, sediments, or other harmful materials, and avoid polluting the atmosphere with particulate and gaseous matter.

Fording of streams is prohibited. Causeways for stream and river crossings or for Work below a bridge are permitted provided:

- a) The causeway is constructed according to 207.03.B.8.b.
- b) The causeway complies with the requirements of the 404 Permit the Department obtained for the Project.
- c) The Contractor obtains a 404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers if the Department has not obtained such a permit. Obtain the 404 Permit prior to beginning construction of the causeway. The Department does not guarantee that the Contractor will be able to obtain a 404 Permit.

Comply with all current provisions of the Ohio Water Pollution Control Act, (OWPCA), (ORC Chapter 6111). The County will obtain a storm water permit under the OWPCA provisions when the plan work acreage requires a permit. The storm water permit will not cover the Contractor's work outside the Project limits shown on the Plans. Apply for a permit to cover operations outside the Project limits shown on the plans as required by the OWPCA provisions.

When the County has not applied for a permit on the Project and a permit is required under the provisions of the OWPCA because of the total area of the Contractor's work, apply for, obtain, and comply with the required permit for both the Work within Project limits and the Contractor's work.

The County has obtained the required permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Ohio EPA for Work in the "Waters of the United States" and isolated wetlands under ORC Chapter 6111. Comply with the requirements of these permits.

When equipment is working next to a stream, lake, pond, or reservoir, spill response equipment is required in the event of a hydraulic leak. Do not stockpile fine material next to a stream, lake, pond, or reservoir.

Take precautions to avoid demolition debris and discharges associated with the excavation and hauling of material from entering the stream. Remove any material that does fall into the stream as soon as possible.

When excavating in or adjacent to streams, separate such areas from the main stream by a dike or barrier to keep sediment from entering the stream. Take care during the construction and removal of such barriers to minimize sediment entering the stream.

Accomplish control of ground water and water in excavations in a manner that prevents the degradation of the water quality of any surface water. Install wells and well points with suitable screens and filters where necessary to prevent the continuous pumping of fines. Pump sediment-laden water in a manner to prevent degradation of streams, lakes, ponds, or other areas of water impoundment. Such prevention may involve but is not limited to the means and methods described in Item 207. Use the current version of the *Sediment and Erosion Control Handbook* to plan this work. Use the methods necessary to prevent adverse effects to surface waters as provided in OAC-3745-1-04. The cost of constructing and maintaining these measures is incidental to the Contract.

Contain, collect, characterize and legally dispose of all waste water and sludge generated during the work. Do not mix waste water with storm water. Do not discharge any waste water without the appropriate regulatory permits. Manage waste water and sludge in accordance with ORC Chapter 6111 and all other laws, regulations, permits and local ordinances relating to this waste. Waste water management is incidental to the Work unless otherwise specified in the contract.

Control the fugitive dust generated by the Work according to OAC-3745-17-07(B), OAC-3745-17-08, OAC-3745-15-07, and OAC-3745-17-03 and local ordinances and regulations. In addition, use dust control measures when fugitive dust creates unsafe conditions as determined by the Engineer. Perform this work without additional compensation except for Item 616.

Perform open burning according to 105.16.

31. BARRICADES, LIGHTING AND WATCHMEN

The Contractor at his own expense shall place proper Barricades and other proper Traffic Control Devices along and around all construction where hazards and danger to traffic exists, and shall take such other precautions as are necessary to protect life and property, and shall place and maintain sufficient Lights at night for protection of the public. Watchmen shall be provided where safety requirements indicate.

32. ALTERNATE PLANS

In the event the County Commissioners elect to advertise for and receive Alternate Plans for the construction or erection of a bridge or structure, the bidder may at his option submit an alternate plan or plans for a different type of structure, or structures than that submitted by the County Engineer. Such plan or plans together with specifications shall be filed in the office of the County Engineer for a period of fifteen (15) days, prior to the date for receiving bids. Such plans and specifications shall show the number of spans, the length of each, the nature, quantity, quality, and size of materials to be used, the length of the structure when completed, and whether there is any patent on the proposed plan, or any part thereof, and if so, on what part thereof.

33. REMOVED MATERIALS

Unless otherwise provided for in the Contract, all existing road or bridge materials taken from the work shall be the property of Athens County. These materials shall be placed by the Contractor at his expense, at or on an area along the side of the road designated by the Engineer, for removal by the County.

34. PATENTS

The Contractor shall indemnify, keep and save harmless the Owner from all liabilities, judgments, costs, damages, and expenses which may in any wise come against the Owner by devices, equipment, or processes furnished, or used in the performance of the work under this Contract, by reason of the use of Patented designs furnished by the Contractor and accepted by the Owner.

In the event that any claim, suit or action at law, or in equity of any kind whatsoever, is made or brought against the Owner involving any such Patents, then the Owner shall have the right to retain from the money due and to become due the Contractor, a sufficient amount of money as shall be considered necessary by the Owner, to protect itself against loss until such claim, suit, or action shall have been settled and evidence to that effect shall have been furnished to the satisfaction of the Owner.

35. PREVENTION OF, AND INDEMNIFICATION FOR, ACCIDENTS

The Contractor, during the performance of the work, shall take all necessary precautions and place proper guards, or signs for the prevention of accidents, and shall put up and keep suitable and sufficient lights and other signals; and shall Indemnify and save harmless the County and its officers, agents and employees from all damages and costs, to which they may be put by reason of injury to person or property of another resulting from his negligence, or carelessness in the performances of the work, or in guarding the same, or from any improper materials, implements, or appliances used in its construction, or by, or on account of any act, or omission of the Contractor or his agents. The whole or so much of the moneys due under and by virtue of this Contract as shall be considered necessary by the Owner may, at his option, be retained by the Owner until all suits, or claims for damages as, aforesaid, shall have been settled, and evidences to that effect furnished to the satisfaction of the Owner.

36. INSURANCE AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION

Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State and all of its representatives, municipalities, counties, public utilities, any affected railroad or railway company, and any fee owner from whom a temporary Right-of-Way was acquired for the Project from all suits, actions, claims, damages, or costs of any character brought on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any person or property on account of any negligent act or omission by the Contractor or its subcontractors or agents in the prosecution or safeguarding of the Work. The Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance for liability for damages imposed by law and assumed under this Contract, of the kinds and in the amounts hereinafter provided from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State by the Ohio Department of Insurance. The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. Before the execution of the Contract by the Engineer, furnish to the County a certificate or certificates of insurance in the form satisfactory to the Department demonstrating compliance with this subsection. Provide an insurance certificate or certificates that show that the Contractor's liability and auto policies coverage are not reduced, restricted, or canceled until 30 days written notice has been given to the Department by the insurer. Mail all certificates and notices to: Athens County Engineer, 16000 Canaanville Rd, Athens Ohio, 45701. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the County with a certified copy of each policy, including the provisions establishing premiums.

The types and minimum limits of insurance are as follows:

A. Workers' Compensation Insurance. Comply with all provisions of the laws and rules of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation covering all operations under Contract with the Department whether performed by it or its subcontractors. In addition, if a portion of the Work is performed from a barge or ship or requires unloading material from a barge or ship on a navigable waterway of the United States, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to arrange coverage for that portion of the Work under the Longshore and Harborworkers' Compensation Act [33 USC Section 901 *et seq.*] and the Jones Act [5 USC Section 751 *et seq.*] and provide proof of coverage to the Department.

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance. The minimum limits for liability insurance are as follows:

General Aggregate Limit - \$2,000,000
Products - Completed Operations
Aggregate Limit \$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit \$1,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit \$1,000,000

Obtain the above minimum coverages through primary insurance or any combination of primary and umbrella insurance. In addition, the Department will require the General Aggregate Limit on a per project basis. Ensure that the Commercial General Liability Insurance policy names the County of Athens, Engineer, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds with all rights to due notices in the manner set out above. Obtain Explosion, Collapse, and Underground (XCU) coverage at the same limits as the commercial general liability insurance policy. In addition, if blasting is to be performed, obtain XCU coverage providing a minimum

Aggregate Limit of \$5,000,000 and Each Occurrence Limit of \$1,000,000. Submit proof of insurance, endorsements, and attachments to the Engineer prior to starting the Work.

C. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy shall cover owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with minimum limits as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability Limit
Each Occurrence \$1,000,000

Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth neither relieves the Contractor from liability in excess of such coverage, nor precludes the County from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Contract or otherwise in law.

Clearly set forth all exclusions and deductible clauses in all proof of insurance submitted to the County. The Contractor is responsible for the deductible limit of the policy and all exclusions consistent with the risks it assumes under this Contract and as imposed by law.

If the Contractor provides evidence of insurance in the form of certificates of insurance, valid for a period of time less than the period during which the Contractor is required by terms of this Contract, then the County will accept the certificates, but the Contractor is obligated to renew its insurance policies as necessary. Provide new certificates of insurance from time to time, so that the County is continuously in possession of evidence that the Contractor's insurance is according to the foregoing provisions.

If the Contractor fails or refuses to renew its insurance policies or the policies are canceled or terminated, or if aggregate limits have been impaired by claims so that the amount available is under the minimum aggregate required, or modified so that the insurance does not meet the requirements of 107.12.C, the County may refuse to make payment of any further monies due under this Contract or refuse to make payment of monies due or coming due under other contracts between the Contractor and the County. The County in its sole discretion may use monies retained pursuant to this subsection to renew or increase the Contractor's insurance as necessary for the periods and amounts referred to above. Alternatively, should the Contractor fail to comply with these requirements, the County may default the Contractor and call upon the Contractor's Surety to remedy any deficiencies. During any period when the required insurance is not in effect, the Engineer may suspend performance of the Contract. If the Contract is so suspended, the Contractor is not entitled to additional compensation or an extension of time on account thereof.

Nothing in the Contract Documents and insurance requirements is intended to create in the public or any member thereof a third party beneficiary hereunder, nor is any term and condition or other provision of the Contract intended to establish a standard of care owed to the public or any member thereof.

37. CLEANING UP

Upon completion of the work all surfaces disturbed during the work shall be restored in a satisfactory manner, and all tools, plant and equipment, and other property belonging to the Contractor, shall be removed and the site of the work left clear, and in a condition equal to that existing prior to the beginning of work under the Contract.

38. LUMP SUM PRICES

Where work is to be paid for by the Lump Sum, it is hereby, expressly agreed that in said Lump Sum shall be included all materials, labor, tools, and equipment required to fully complete the work, notwithstanding, that while the work may be fully shown on the Drawings, it may be partially described in other parts of the Contract Documents and vice versa.

39. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

The Contractor will be paid in accordance with Ohio Revised Code Sections 153.12, 153.13, and 153.14

40. FINAL ESTIMATE

The Engineer shall, as soon as practicable after the final acceptance of the work done under this Contract, make a Final Estimate of the amount of the work done, and the value thereof. Such Final Estimate shall be approved by the Owner, after which, the Owner, shall pay the sum so found to be due hereunder, after deducting there from, all previous payments, and all amount to be withheld under the Contract. All prior partial Estimates may be subjected to correction in the Final Estimate and payment.

41. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

If the construction area may involve underground utility facilities, the Contractor, at least two working days prior to commencing construction operations in the construction area, shall cause notice to be given to the registered underground utility protection services and the owners of any underground utility facilities shown on the plans. The notice shall be in writing, by telephone, or in person. If the contractor gives written notice, it shall be by certified mail, return receipt requested. Identity and Location of Utilities are specified in the plans.

42. ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE

Construction and Materials Specifications as set forth in the latest issue of the "State of Ohio, Department of Transportation, Construction and Materials Specifications" (ODOT CMS) and all supplemental specifications thereto, not otherwise provided for in these General Specifications, are incorporated herein by reference, and made a part of these General Specifications. Where a conflict exists between these specifications and the ODOT CMS, these specifications and the project plans shall govern.

The terms "engineer" or "county" shall be substituted as appropriate where the ODOT CMS refers to the "department".

43. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guaranty that all materials and equipment furnished and work performed under this contract are free from all defects for a period of one (1) year from the date of final payment. The provisions of Paragraphs 18 and 19 shall apply to any defect in the work, materials, apparatus or workmanship of the project or failure in the operation or performance of any part thereof or guarantees required hereunder determined by the Engineer to have occurred,

developed or appeared during the guaranty period. Ten percent (10%) of the Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guaranty period and until all defects detected during the guaranty period have been corrected to the satisfaction of the Owner. The Owner shall evidence release of the Performance Bond in writing and the Bond shall be in effect until said release has been obtained from the Owner.

The Contractor shall be required to show proof of insurance coverage meeting the requirements of Paragraph 31 prior to performing any work on the project during the guaranty period.

44. RELEASE OF OWNER

The end of the guaranty period shall be and shall operate as a release by the Contractor of all claims against and all liability of the Owner by reason of this Contract, and all things done or performed by the Contractor there under.

45. UNBALANCED BIDDING

Bid all items correctly and price each quantity as indicated in the Bid Documents. The County will reject a mathematically unbalanced bid if the bid is also materially unbalanced. A mathematically unbalanced bid is one that contains lump sum or unit price items that do not include reasonable labor, equipment, and material costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the bidder's overhead costs, other indirect costs, and anticipated profit. A bid is materially unbalanced when the County determines that an award to the bidder submitting a mathematically unbalanced bid will not result in the lowest ultimate cost to the County.

46. DISPUTES AND CLAIMS

When a contractor (sub-contractors must pursue dispute through the contractor) feels there is additional work beyond the scope of the project due to changing site conditions or other unforeseen cause, he shall address his concern to the on site project representative who will contact the project engineer for on site dispute resolution. If an on site resolution cannot be reached, the contractor shall submit the issue in writing to the County Engineer who will investigate and meet with the contractor to try to resolve the issue. The Engineer will notify the contractor in writing of his decision and the contractor may accept the decision or he may file a claim with the appropriate Court.

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION VI

Supplemental General Conditions

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. ODOT – CMS -- January 1, 2016 Specifications
2. Unit Prices/ Lump Sum Prices
3. Pre-Bid Questions
4. Meetings
5. Safety
6. Work On Sundays And Holidays
7. Restoration
8. Dust Control
9. Sanitary Convenience Facilities
10. Access To Adjoining Properties
11. Violating Facilities
12. Shop Drawings
13. Relationship Bar Chart Schedule

(1) ODOT – CMS -- JANUARY 1, 2016 SPECIFICATIONS:

- The ODOT Construction and Materials Specifications are to be considered as a complete supplement of this Contract, and as such are to be complied with in their entirety. The ODOT STANDARD DRAWINGS are also to be considered a complete supplement as well.
- Bidders are required to be familiar with these publications and be prepared to comply with the various requirements of these documents. These documents can be purchased from the Contract Sales Office of the Ohio Department of Transportation, Columbus, Ohio (Phone # 614-466-3200).
- If the ODOT CMS Specifications (1/01/2016) conflict with other contract requirements including the contract specifications, general conditions, etc., then the more stringent or costly specification shall apply. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any known discrepancies prior to the Bid Date if possible.

(2) UNIT PRICES/ LUMP SUM PRICES:

- The Engineer has attempted to list and itemize all pertinent items in the proposal documents. Any items of work that are clearly shown on the drawings but not specifically included as a unit price item are to be included in the various "Lump Sum Items" for payment. Quantities for unit price items will be adjusted to reflect the actual amount installed of the various items.

(3) PRE-BID QUESTIONS:

- Any questions related to the Contract Documents, or any errors or omissions discovered during the drawing review during the pre-bid review process, can be directly addressed to:

Donnie Stevens II, PE, PS
Athens County Assistant Engineer
16000 Canaanville Rd
Athens, Ohio 45701
Phone: (740) 593-5514
Email: dstevens@athensoh.org

(4) MEETINGS:

- A preconstruction meeting will be held at the Athens County Engineer's Office, 16000 Canaanville Rd, Athens, Ohio 45701. The Prime Contractor, his Superintendent, and any proposed subcontractors should attend this meeting. The Contractor shall provide the following items at this meeting:
 - a. Project Schedule – See Condition No. 13 below
 - b. List of Subcontractors and Material Suppliers.
 - c. Shop Drawing Submittals – See Condition No. 12 Below

(5) SAFETY:

- All OSHA Regulations and Safety Requirements are to be strictly complied with during the construction of this Contract Work. If there are any questions regarding these regulations, the Bidders are encouraged to contact the respective agencies in order to familiarize themselves completely with the content involved.

(6) WORK ON SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS:

- No work shall be performed on Sundays and on holidays unless approved by Jeff Maiden, PE, PS, Athens County Engineer.

(7) RESTORATION:

- The contractor shall clean-up all debris and materials resulting from his operation and restore all surfaces, structures, ditches, and property to its original or better condition to the satisfaction of the engineer.
- Contractor shall remove all mailboxes, street signs, etc. that need to be removed, and work with property owners and the owner in a timely manner to determine where they will need to be replaced.

(8) DUST CONTROL:

- Dust control operations shall be performed by the contractor during construction according to item 616 as needed or at the request and satisfaction of the engineer.

(9) SANITARY CONVENIENCE FACILITIES:

- The contractor shall furnish and maintain sanitary convenience facilities for the workers and inspectors for the duration of the work.

(10) ACCESS TO ADJOINING PROPERTIES:

- Access to adjoining properties shall be maintained at all times.

(11) VIOLATING FACILITIES:

- The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or requirements under Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, 42 USC 1857 (h), Section 508 of the Clean Water Act, 33 USC 1368, Executive Order 11738, and EPA regulations, 40 CFR Part 32, which prohibits the use under non-exempt Federal contracts, grants, or loans of facilities included on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

(12) SHOP DRAWINGS:

The Contractor shall, at his own expense prior to the manufacture or fabrication of any materials which he is to furnish and which are not built from detailed designs furnished by the Engineer, submit for approval of the Engineer, four (4) complete sets of detailed Shop Drawings of such materials. These Shop Drawings shall be accurate and distinct and shall give all working dimensions, kinds of materials to be used, kinds of machine work and finish to be applied, and like information. These Shop Drawings shall, in general, pertain to such items as steel reinforcement, piping, electrical installations, valves, pumps, heating equipment, structural steel work, miscellaneous metal and wood work, and any other work similar to the above-mentioned items.

One (1) set of Shop Drawings furnished by the Contractor will be returned after approval, the other three (3) sets being retained by the Engineer. If required by the Engineer, the Shop Drawings shall be revised and four (4) sets of revised Shop Drawings shall be furnished until the approval of the Engineer has been obtained.

No work upon the manufacture or the fabrication of any materials shall be done until such approval by the Engineer has been obtained. Furthermore, the approval of the Shop Drawings shall not be interpreted in any way to classify for payment for any particular work.

(13) RELATIONSHIP BAR CHART SCHEDULE:

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a bar chart calendar day progress schedule at the preconstruction meeting for review by the Construction Engineer. The schedule may be prepared either by hand or computer generated, at the Contractor's option. All schedules must include the following Administrative Identifier Information:

1. Project Name
2. County
3. Route Number
4. FHWA Number
5. PID Number
6. Contract Number
7. Date of Contract
8. Completion Date
9. Contractor's Name
10. Contractor's Signature (must be dated)

It is the Contractor's responsibility to select the items to be scheduled and the sequence in which they are to be performed consistent with contract requirements. As a minimum, the relationship bar chart progress schedule shall provide a listing of project activities that will indicate the following information:

1. Scope of Work
2. Anticipated Activity State Date
3. Anticipated Activity Finish Date

4. Work Item Duration
5. Work Item Relationships
6. Maintenance of Traffic
7. Interim Completion Dates and Project Milestones (if any) defined in the Contract Documents.

The progress schedule requirements are discussed in further detail as follows:

A. Scope of Work: The Contractor shall list all major items of work required to complete the scope of the project. The major items of work shall be broken down into components to give further details to the scope of work included in each major item. Work items shall be sequenced relative to phasing requirements and the traffic control plan in effect during the prosecution of the work.

B. Anticipated Activity Start Date: The date the Contractor intends to start a particular work item.

C. Anticipated Activity Finish Date: The date the Contractor expects to fully complete a work item.

D. Work Item Duration: The total time from the start date to the finish date of the work item.

E. Work Item Relationship: The Contractor shall indicate the relationship between each work item on the project bar chart to indicate the interdependence of work items. The Contractor shall utilize arrow diagrams to indicate those work items that can commence prior to completion of the preceding work item, as well as to indicate work items which must be completed prior to the start of a successor work item.

F. Critical path to Completion: The contractor shall clearly identify the critical path for the project on the relationship bar chart progress schedule.

II. This paragraph takes precedence over Section 108.03 of the Construction and Material Specification.

The contractor shall submit an updated relationship bar chart schedule on the first day of each month during the life of the project. Each updated project progress schedule shall indicate the actual start/finish dates for all completed activities, the actual start date and remaining duration for all activities in progress and the proposed start date and duration for all remaining activities. The updated project progress schedule shall also include actual/planned start dates, durations and the relationship to other activities for work that has been added to the project. If the Engineer determines that work has fallen behind schedule more than fifteen (15) calendar days, the Contractor shall submit a revised schedule within seven (7) calendar days of written request by the Engineer indicating how the Contractor proposes to recover the project to meet the original completion dates. No payments will be made to the Contractor during those periods where the Contractor is delinquent in the submission of a revised progress schedule. If for any reason the

prosecution of the work is suspended, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of resuming operations. The project progress schedule will be utilized by the Engineer to make determinations of project time extensions and evaluate claims for adjustments in compensation which may be submitted by the Contractor.

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION VII

Davis-Bacon Wage Rates

General Decision Number: OH190001 03/01/2019 OH1

Superseded General Decision Number: OH20180002

State: Ohio

Construction Types: Heavy and Highway

Counties: Ohio Statewide.

Heavy and Highway Construction Projects

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

| Modification Number | Publication Date |
|---------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 01/04/2019 |
| 1 | 01/25/2019 |
| 2 | 02/15/2019 |
| 3 | 03/01/2019 |

BROH0001-001 06/01/2017

DEFIANCE, FULTON (Excluding Fulton, Amboy & Swan Creek Townships), HENRY (Excluding Monroe, Bartlow, Liberty, Washington, Richfield, Marion, Damascus & Townships & that part of Harrison Township outside corporate limits of city of Napoleon), PAULDING, PUTNAM and WILLIAMS COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| ----- | | |

BROH0001-004 06/01/2017

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0003-002 06/01/2017

FULTON (Townships of Amboy, Swan Creek & Fulton), HENRY (Townships of Washington, Damascus, Richfield, Bartlow, Liberty, Harrison, Monroe, & Marion), LUCAS and WOOD (Townships of Perrysburg, Ross, Lake, Troy, Freedom, Montgomery, Webster, Center, Portage, Middleton, Plain, Liberty, Henry, Washington, Weston, Milton, Jackson & Grand Rapids) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0005-003 06/01/2017

CUYAHOGA, LORAIN & MEDINA (Hinckley, Granger, Brunswick, Liverpool, Montville, York, Homer, Harrisville, Chatham, Litchfield & Spencer Townships and the city of Medina)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER | | |
| BRICKLAYERS; CAULKERS; | | |
| CLEANERS; POINTERS; & | | |
| STONEMASONS..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| SANDBLASTERS..... | \$ 34.45 | 14.18 |
| SEWER BRICKLAYERS & STACK | | |
| BUILDERS..... | \$ 34.70 | 14.18 |
| SWING SCAFFOLDS..... | \$ 34.95 | 14.18 |

BROH0006-005 06/01/2017

CARROLL, COLUMBIANA (Knox, Butler, West & Hanover Townships), STARK & TUSCARAWAS

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0007-002 06/01/2017

LAWRENCE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0007-005 06/01/2017

PORTAGE & SUMMIT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| ----- | | |
| BROH0007-010 06/01/2017 | | |

PORTAGE & SUMMIT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| MASON - STONE..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| ----- | | |
| BROH0008-001 06/01/2017 | | |

COLUMBIANA (Salem, Perry, Fairfield, Center, Elk Run, Middleton, & Unity Townships and the city of New Waterford), MAHONING & TRUMBULL

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| BRICKLAYER..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| ----- | | |
| BROH0009-002 06/01/2017 | | |

BELMONT & MONROE COUNTIES and the Townships of Warren & Mt. Pleasant and the Village of Dillonvale in JEFFERSON COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| Refractory..... | \$ 31.45 | 19.01 |
| ----- | | |
| BROH0010-002 06/01/2017 | | |

COLUMBIANA (St. Clair, Madison, Wayne, Franklin, Washington, Yellow Creek & Liverpool Townships) & JEFFERSON (Brush Creek & Saline Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |
| ----- | | |
| BROH0014-002 06/01/2017 | | |

HARRISON & JEFFERSON (Except Mt. Pleasant, Warren, Brush Creek, Saline & Salineville Townships & the Village of Dillonvale)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0016-002 06/01/2017

ASHTABULA, GEAUGA, and LAKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0018-002 06/01/2017

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, PREBLE (Gasper, Dixon, Israel, Lanier, Somers & Gratis Townships) & WARREN COUNTIES:

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0022-004 06/01/2017

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, HIGHLAND, LOGAN, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE (Jackson, Monroe, Harrison, Twin, Jefferson & Washington Townships) and SHELBY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0032-001 06/01/2017

GALLIA & MEIGS

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0035-002 06/01/2017

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, MERCER and VAN WERT COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0039-002 06/01/2017

ADAMS & SCIOTO

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0040-003 06/01/2017

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, HARDIN, HOLMES, MARION, MORROW, RICHLAND,

WAYNE and WYANDOT (Except Crawford, Ridge, Richland & Tymochtee Townships) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

FOOTNOTE: Layout Man and Sawman rate: \$1.00 per hour above journeyman rate.

Free standing stack work ground level to top of stack; Sandblasting and laying of carbon masonry material in swing stage and/or scaffold; Ramming and spading of plastics and gunniting: \$1.50 per hour above journeyman rate.

"Hot" work: \$2.50 above journeyman rate.

BROH0044-002 06/01/2017

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason COSHOCTON, FAIRFIELD, GUERNSEY, HOCKING, KNOX, KICKING, MORGAN, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE (Beaver, Buffalo, Seneca & Wayne Townships) & PERRY COUNTIES:..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0045-002 06/01/2017

FAYETTE, JACKSON, PIKE, ROSS and VINTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0046-002 06/01/2017

ERIE, HANCOCK, HURON, OTTAWA, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WOOD (Perry & Bloom Townships) and WYANDOT (Tymochtee, Crawford, Ridge & Richland Townships) COUNTIES & the Islands of Lake Erie north of Sandusky

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

FOOTNOTE: Layout Man and Sawman rate: \$1.00 per hour above journeyman rate.

Free standing stack work ground level to top of stack; Sandblasting and laying of carbon masonry material in swing stage and/or scaffold; Ramming and spading of plastics and gunniting: \$1.50 per hour above journeyman rate.

"Hot" work: \$2.50 above journeyman rate.

BROH0052-001 06/01/2017

ATHENS COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0052-003 06/01/2017

NOBLE (Brookfield, Noble, Center, Sharon, Olive, Enoch, Stock, Jackson, Jefferson & Elk Townships) and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

BROH0055-003 06/01/2017

DELAWARE, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY and UNION COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Bricklayer, Stonemason..... | \$ 28.65 | 14.55 |

CARP0003-004 05/01/2017

MAHONING & TRUMBULL

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 26.20 | 17.42 |

CARP0069-003 05/01/2017

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS & WAYNE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 25.98 | 15.98 |

CARP0069-006 05/01/2017

COSHOCTON, HOLMES, KNOX & MORROW

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 24.04 | 15.29 |

CARP0171-002 05/01/2017

BELMONT, COLUMBIANA, HARRISON, JEFFERSON & MONROE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

CARPENTER.....\$ 26.58 17.73

CARP0200-002 05/01/2017

ADAMS, ATHENS, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GALLIA,
GUERNSEY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, LICKING,
MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MORGAN, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY,
PICKAWAY, PIKE, ROSS, SCIOTO, UNION, VINTON and WASHINGTON
COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 29.07 | 16.22 |
| Diver..... | \$ 39.41 | 10.40 |
| PILEDRIVERMAN..... | \$ 29.07 | 16.22 |

CARP0248-005 07/01/2008

LUCAS & WOOD

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 27.27 | 14.58 |

CARP0248-008 07/01/2008

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, PAULDING & WILLIAMS COUNTIES..... | \$ 23.71 | 13.28 |

CARP0254-002 05/01/2017

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 32.40 | 16.97 |

CARP0372-002 05/01/2016

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, MERCER, PUTNAM & VAN WERT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 24.54 | 18.21 |

CARP0639-003 05/01/2017

MEDINA, PORTAGE & SUMMIT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

CARPENTER.....\$ 30.42 16.99

CARP0735-002 05/01/2017

ASHLAND, ERIE, HURON, LORAIN & RICHLAND

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 25.27 | 15.53 |

CARP1311-001 05/01/2017

BROWN, BUTLER, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON, DARKE,
GREENE, HAMILTON, LOGAN, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, SHELBY &
WARREN

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Carpenter & Piledrivermen..... | \$ 29.34 | 15.95 |
| Diver..... | \$ 40.58 | 9.69 |

CARP1393-002 07/01/2008

CRAWFORD, DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA,
PAULDING, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Piledrivermen & Diver's Tender...\$ | 27.30 | 16.05 |

DIVERS - \$250.00 per day

CARP1393-003 07/01/2008

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, MERCER, PUTNAM, VAN WERT & WYANDOT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Piledrivermen & Diver's Tender...\$ | 25.15 | 15.92 |

DIVERS - \$250.00 per day

CARP1871-006 05/01/2017

BELMONT, HARRISON, & MONROE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet..... | \$ 48.11 | 17.33 |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 32.07 | 17.33 |

CARP1871-008 05/01/2017

ASHLAND, ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, ERIE, GEAUGA, HURON, LAKE,
LORAIN, MEDINA, PORTAGE, RICHLAND & SUMMIT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet..... | \$ 45.80 | 18.84 |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 30.53 | 18.84 |

 CARP1871-014 05/01/2017

CARROLL, STARK, TUSCARAWAS & WAYNE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet..... | \$ 38.34 | 16.95 |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 25.56 | 16.95 |

 CARP1871-015 05/01/2017

COSHOCTON, HOLMES, KNOX & MORROW

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet..... | \$ 37.34 | 16.07 |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 24.89 | 16.07 |

 CARP1871-017 05/01/2017

MAHONING & TRUMBULL

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Diver, Wet..... | \$ 40.65 | 17.62 |
| Piledrivermen; Diver, Dry..... | \$ 27.10 | 17.62 |

 CARP2235-012 01/01/2014

COLUMBIANA & JEFFERSON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| PILEDRIVERMAN..... | \$ 31.74 | 16.41 |

 CARP2239-001 07/01/2008

CRAWFORD, OTTAWA, SANDUSKY, SENECA & WYANDOT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| CARPENTER..... | \$ 23.71 | 13.28 |

 ELEC0008-002 05/29/2017

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA, PAULDING,
 PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

Rates Fringes

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|------------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 38.98 | 18.96 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 37.49 | 4.5%+19.63 |

 ELEC0032-003 12/01/2018

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, SHELBY, VAN WERT &
 WYANDOT (Crawford, Jackson, Marseilles, Mifflin, Ridgeland,
 Ridge & Salem Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 30.72 | 18.10 |

 ELEC0038-002 04/30/2018

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA (Bainbridge, Chester & Russell Townships) &
 LORAIN (Columbia Township)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|-----------|
| ELECTRICIAN Excluding Sound & Communications Work..... | \$ 38.13 | 20.66+a+b |

FOOTNOTES;

- a. 6 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th;
 Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day
- b. 1 week's paid vacation for 1 year's service; 2 weeks' paid
 vacation for 2 or more years' service

 ELEC0038-008 04/30/2018

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA (Bainbridge, Chester & Russell Townships) &
 LORAIN (Columbia Township)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|----------|
| Sound & Communication Technician Communications Technician... | \$ 26.55 | 3%+11.12 |
| Installer Technician..... | \$ 25.30 | 3%+11.12 |

FOOTNOTES;

- a. 6 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th;
 Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day
- b. 1 week's paid vacation for 1 year's service; 2 weeks' paid
 vacation for 2 or more years' service

 ELEC0064-003 11/26/2018

COLUMBIANA (Butler, Fairfield, Perry, Salem & Unity Townships)

MAHONING (Austintown, Beaver, Berlin, Boardman, Canfield, Ellsworth, Coitsville, Goshen, Green, Jackson, Poland, Springfield & Youngstown Townships), & TRUMBULL (Hubbard & Liberty Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.67 | 15.28 |

 ELEC0071-001 01/02/2017

ASHLAND, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, GUERNSEY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, JACKSON (Coal, Jackson, Liberty, Milton, Washington & Wellston Townships), KNOX, LICKING, MADISON, MARION, MONROE, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE (Beaver, Benton, Jackson, Mifflin, Pebble, Peepee, Perry & Seal Townships), RICHLAND, ROSS, TUSCARAWAS (Auburn, Bucks, Clay, Jefferson, Oxford, Perry, Salem, Rush, Washington & York Townships), UNION, VINTON (Clinton, Eagle, Elk, Harrison, Jackson, Richland & Swan Townships), and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operators..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundmen..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Linemen & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

 ELEC0071-004 01/02/2017

AUGLAIZE, CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, LOGAN, MERCER, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, and SHELBY COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundman..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

 ELEC0071-005 12/26/2016

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE & LORAIN

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| LINE CONSTRUCTION: Equipment Operator | | |
| DOT/Traffic Signal & Highway Lighting Projects... | \$ 31.99 | 13.50 |
| Municipal Power/Transit Projects..... | \$ 38.21 | 12.05 |
| LINE CONSTRUCTION: Groundman | | |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------|
| DOT/Traffic Signal & Highway Lighting Projects... | \$ 24.82 | 11.70 |
| Municipal Power/Transit Projects..... | \$ 29.67 | 12.92 |
| LINE CONSTRUCTION: | | |
| Linemen/Cable Splicer | | |
| DOT/Traffic Signal & Highway Lighting Projects... | \$ 35.57 | 14.40 |
| Municipal Power/Transit Projects..... | \$ 42.48 | 16.11 |

ELEC0071-008 01/02/2017

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundman..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

ELEC0071-010 01/02/2017

BELMONT, CARROLL, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, SUMMIT, and WAYNE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundman..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

ELEC0071-013 01/02/2017

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, and WARREN COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundman..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

ELEC0071-014 01/02/2017

ADAMS, ATHENS, GALLIA, JACKSON (Bloomfield, Franklin, Hamilton, Lick, Jefferson, Scioto & Madison Townships), LAWRENCE, MEIGS, PIKE (Camp Creek, Marion, Newton, Scioto, Sunfish & Union Townships), SCIOTO & VINTON (Brown, Knox, Madison, Vinton & Wilkesville Townships)

Rates Fringes

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 32.24 | 12.65 |
| Groundman..... | \$ 23.28 | 10.68 |
| Lineman & Cable Splicers.... | \$ 36.64 | 13.63 |

ELEC0082-002 12/03/2018

CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE & WARREN
(Wayne, Clear Creek & Franklin Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 30.15 | 19.26 |

ELEC0082-006 11/26/2018

CLINTON, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE & WARREN
(Wayne, Clear Creek & Franklin Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Sound & Communication Technician | | |
| Cable Puller..... | \$ 12.18 | 3.85 |
| Installer/Technician..... | \$ 24.35 | 11.29 |

ELEC0129-003 02/26/2018

LORAIN (Except Columbia Township) & MEDINA (Litchfield & Liverpool Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.35 | 17.27 |

ELEC0129-004 02/26/2018

ERIE & HURON (Lyme, Ridgefield, Norwalk, Townsend, Wakeman, Sherman, Peru, Bronson, Hartland, Clarksfield, Norwich, Greenfield, Fairfield, Fitchville & New London Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.35 | 17.27 |

ELEC0141-003 09/01/2018

BELMONT COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 33.60 | 25.61 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 30.01 | 25.61 |

ELEC0212-003 11/26/2018

BROWN, CLERMONT & HAMILTON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Sound & Communication Technician..... | \$ 24.35 | 10.99 |

ELEC0212-005 06/04/2018

BROWN, CLERMONT, and HAMILTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 28.39 | 18.98 |

ELEC0245-001 08/27/2018

ALLEN, HARDIN, VAN WERT & WYANDOT (Crawford, Jackson, Marseilles, Mifflin, Richland, Ridge & Salem Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Equipment Operator..... | \$ 31.59 | 25.2%+5.75 |
| Groundman Truck Driver..... | \$ 17.28 | 25.2%+5.75 |
| Lineman..... | \$ 39.49 | 25.2%+5.75 |

FOOTNOTE: a. Half day's Paid Holiday: The last 4 hours of the workday prior to Christmas or New Year's Day

* ELEC0245-003 01/01/2019

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, HURON, LUCAS, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS, and WOOD COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|------------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Cable Splicer..... | \$ 45.17 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Groundman/Truck Driver..... | \$ 17.19 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Heli-arc Welding..... | \$ 39.58 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Lineman..... | \$ 39.28 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Operator - Class 1..... | \$ 31.42 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Operator - Class 2..... | \$ 27.50 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Traffic Signal & Lighting Technician..... | \$ 35.35 | 25.2%+6.00 |

FOOTNOTE: a. 6 Observed Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day. Employees who work on a holiday shall be paid at a rate of double their applicable classified

straight-time rates for the work performed on such holiday.

* ELEC0245-004 01/01/2019

ERIE COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Line Construction | | |
| Cable Splicer..... | \$ 45.17 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Groundman/Truck Driver..... | \$ 17.19 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Lineman..... | \$ 39.28 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Operator - Class 1..... | \$ 31.42 | 25.2%+6.00 |
| Operator - Class 2..... | \$ 27.50 | 25.2%+6.00 |

FOOTNOTE: a. 6 Observed Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; & Christmas Day. Employees who work on a holiday shall be paid at a rate of double their applicable classified straight-time rates for the work performed on such holiday.

ELEC0246-001 10/29/2018

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 38.00 | 84%+a |

FOOTNOTE: a. 1 1/2 Paid Holidays: The last scheduled workday prior to Christmas & 4 hours on Good Friday.

ELEC0306-005 05/28/2018

MEDINA (Brunswick, Chatham, Granger, Guilford, Harrisville, Hinckley, Homer, Lafayette, Medina, Montville, Sharon, Spencer, Wadsworth, Westfield & York Townships), PORTAGE (Atwater, Aurora, Brimfield, Deerfield, Franklin, Mantua, Randolph, Ravenna, Rootstown, Shalersville, Streetsboro & Suffield Townships), SUMMIT & WAYNE (Baughman, Canaan, Chester, Chippewa, Congress, Green, Milton, & Wayne Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 36.87 | 16.56 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 34.54 | 5%+18.06 |

ELEC0317-002 06/01/2018

GALLIA & LAWRENCE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 32.68 | 18.13 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.75 | 25.03 |

ELEC0540-005 01/01/2019

CARROLL (Northern half, including Fox, Harrison, Rose & Washington Townships), COLUMBIANA (Knox Township), HOLMES, MAHONING (Smith Township), STARK, TUSCARAWAS (North of Auburn, Clay, Rush & York Townships), and WAYNE (South of Baughman, Chester, Green & Wayne Townships) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 32.55 | 23.58 |

ELEC0573-003 11/26/2018

ASHTABULA (Colebrook, Wayne, Williamsfield, Orwell & Windsor Townships), GEAUGA (Auburn, Middlefield, Parkman & Troy Townships), MAHONING (Milton Township), PORTAGE (Charlestown, Edinburg, Freedom, Hiram, Nelson, Palmyra, Paris & Windham Townships), and TRUMBULL (Except Liberty & Hubbard Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.35 | 18.73 |

ELEC0575-001 12/31/2018

ADAMS, FAYETTE, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, JACKSON (Bloomfield, Franklin, Hamilton, Jefferson, Lick, Madison, Scioto, Coal, Jackson, Liberty, Milton & Washington Townships), PICKAWAY (Deer Creek, Perry, Pickaway, Salt Creek & Wayne Townships), PIKE (Beaver, Benton, Jackson, Mifflin, Pebble, PeePee, Perry, Seal, Camp Creek, Newton, Scioto, Sunfish, Union & Marion Townships), ROSS, SCIOTO & VINTON (Clinton, Eagle, Elk, Harrison, Jackson, Richland & Swan Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 32.75 | 16.81 |

ELEC0648-001 09/03/2018

BUTLER and WARREN COUNTIES (Deerfield, Hamilton, Harlan, Massie, Salem, Turtle Creek, Union & Washington Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 30.50 | 18.23 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 30.00 | 18.70 |

ELEC0673-004 01/01/2019

ASHTABULA (Excluding Orwell, Colebrook, Williamsfield, Wayne &

Windsor Townships), GEAUGA (Burton, Chardon, Claridon, Hambden, Huntsburg, Montville, Munson, Newbury & Thompson Townships) and LAKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 33.31 | 20.96 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 33.03 | 20.95 |

 ELEC0683-002 05/28/2018

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY (Circleville, Darby, Harrison, Jackson, Madison, Monroe, Muhlenberg, Scioto, Walnut & Washington Townships), and UNION COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 33.85 | 19.44 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 32.85 | 19.41 |

 ELEC0688-003 05/28/2018

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, HURON (Richmond, New Haven, Ripley & Greenwich Townships), KNOX (Liberty, Clinton, Union, Howard, Monroe, Middleberry, Morris, Wayne, Berlin, Pike, Brown & Jefferson Townships), MARION, MORROW, RICHLAND and WYANDOT (Sycamore, Crane, Eden, Pitt, Antrim & Tymochtee Townships) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 29.35 | 17.99 |

 ELEC0972-002 06/01/2017

ATHENS, MEIGS, MONROE, MORGAN, NOBLE, VINTON (Brown, Knox, Madison, Vinton & Wilkesville Townships), and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------|----------|---------|
| CABLE SPLICER..... | \$ 33.06 | 24.55 |
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 32.81 | 24.54 |

 ELEC1105-001 05/28/2018

COSHOCTON, GUERNSEY, KNOX (Jackson, Clay, Morgan, Miller, Milford, Hilliar, Butler, Harrison, Pleasant & College Townships), LICKING, MUSKINGUM, PERRY, and TUSCARAWAS (Auburn, York, Clay, Jefferson, Rush, Oxford, Washington, Salem, Perry & Bucks Townships) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| ELECTRICIAN..... | \$ 30.95 | 17.96 |

 ENGI0018-003 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, ERIE, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN, MEDINA,
 PORTAGE, and SUMMIT COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 37.63 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 37.53 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 36.49 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 35.27 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 29.98 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 37.88 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 37.88 | 14.81 |

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Air Compressor on Steel Erection; Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operator on Compressor or Generator when mounted on a Rig; Cableway; Combination Concrete Mixer & Tower; Concrete Plant (over 4 yd. Capacity); Concrete Pump; Crane (All Types, Including Boom Truck, Cherry Picker); Crane-Compact, Track or Rubber over 4,000 lbs. capacity; Cranes-Self Erecting, Stationary, Track or Truck (All Configurations); Derrick; Dragline; Dredge (Dipper, Clam or Suction); Elevating Grader or Euclid Loader; Floating Equipment (All Types); Gradall; Helicopter Crew (Operator-Hoist or Winch); Hoe (all types); Hoisting Engine on Shaft or Tunnel Work; Hydraulic Gantry (Lifting System); Industrial-Type Tractor; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) Diesel Tractor; Locomotive (Standard Gauge); Maintenance Operator Class A; Mixer, Paving (Single or Double Drum); Mucking Machine; Multiple Scraper; Piledriving Machine (All Types); Power Shovel; Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (Double Pusher); Rail Tamper (with auto lifting & aligning device); Refrigerating Machine (Freezer Operation); Rotary Drill, on Caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with Winch/Hoist; Side-Boom; Slip-Form Paver; Tower Derrick; Tree Shredder; Trench Machine (Over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump; Tug Boat; Tunnel Machine and/or Mining Machine; Wheel Excavator; and Asphalt Plant Engineer (Cleveland District Only).

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Paver; Automatic Subgrader Machine, Self-Propelled (CMI Type); Bobcat Type and/or Skid Steer Loader with Hoe Attachment Greater than 7,000 lbs.; Boring Machine More than 48"; Bulldozer; Endloader; Horizontal Directional Drill (Over 50,000 ft lbs thrust); Hydro Milling Machine; Kolman-type Loader (production type-Dirt); Lead Greaseman; Lighting & Traffic Signal Installation

Equipment (includes all groups or classifications);
Material Transfer Equipment (Shuttle Buggy) Asphalt;
Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Grader; Power Scraper; Push
Cat; Rotomill (all), Grinders & Planers of All types;
Trench Machine (24" wide & under); Vermeer type Concrete
Saw; and Maintenance Operators (Portage and Summit
Counties Only).

GROUP 3 - A-Frame; Air Compressor on Tunnel Work (low
pressure); Asphalt Plant Engineer (Portage and Summit
Counties Only); Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with
or without Attachments; Highway Drills (all types);
Locomotive (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevator; Mixer,
Concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixer, one bag
capacity (Side Loader); Power Boiler (Over 15 lbs.
Pressure) Pump Operator installing & operating Well Points;
Pump (4" & over discharge); Roller, Asphalt; Rotovator
(lime soil stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without
lifting & aligning device); Utility Operator (Small
equipment); Welding Machines; and Railroad Tie
Inserter/Remover; Articulating/straight bed end dumps if
assigned (minus \$4.00 per hour).

GROUP 4 - Backfiller; Ballast Re-locator; Bars, Joint & Mesh
Installing Machine; Batch Plant; Boring Machine Operator
(48" or less); Bull Floats; Burlap & Curing Machine;
Concrete Plant (capacity 4 yd. & under); Concrete Saw
(Multiple); Conveyor (Highway); Crusher; Deckhand;
Farm-type Tractor with attachments (highway); Finishing
Machine; Fireperson, Floating Equipment (all types);
Forklift; Form Trencher; Hydro Hammer except masonry;
Hydro Seeder; Pavement Breaker; Plant Mixer; Post Driver;
Post Hole Digger (Power Auger); Power Brush Burner; Power
Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trencher; Roller
(Brick, Grade & Macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreader;
Self-Propelled Power Subgrader; Steam Fireperson; Tractor
(Pulling Sheepfoot, Roller or Grader); and Vibratory
Compactor with Integral Power.

GROUP 5 - Compressor (Portable, Sewer, Heavy & Highway); Drum
Fireperson (Asphalt Plant); Generator; Masonry Fork Lift;
Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launch; Oil Heater (asphalt
plant); Oiler/Helper; Power Driven Heater; Power Sweeper &
Scrubber; Pump (under 4" discharge); Signalperson; Tire
Repairperson; VAC/ALLS; Cranes - Compact, track or rubber
under 4,000 pound capacity; fueling and greasing; and
Chainmen.

GROUP 6 - Master Mechanic & Boom from 150 to 180.

GROUP 7 - Boom from 180 and over.

ENGI0018-004 05/01/2018

ADAMS, ALLEN, ASHLAND, ATHENS, AUGLAIZE, BELMONT, BROWN,
BUTLER, CARROLL, CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLERMONT, CLINTON,

COSHOCTON, CRAWFORD, DARKE, DEFIANCE, DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, FULTON, GALLIA, GREENE, GUERNSEY, HAMILTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN, HARRISON, HENRY, HIGHLAND, HOCKING, HOLMES, HURON, JACKSON, JEFFERSON, KNOX, LAWRENCE, LICKING, LOGAN, LUCAS, MADISON, MARION, MEIGS, MERCER, MIAMI, MONROE, MONTGOMERY, MORGAN, MORROW, MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, OTTAWA, PAULDING, PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE, PREBLE, PUTNAM, RICHLAND, ROSS, SANDUSKY, SCIOTO, SENECA, SHELBY, STARK, TUSCARAWAS, UNION, VAN WERT, VINTON, WARREN, WASHINGTON, WAYNE, WILLIAMS, WOOD, and YANDOT COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|
| POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 36.14 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 36.02 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 34.98 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 33.80 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 28.34 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 36.39 | 14.81 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 36.39 | 14.81 |

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Air Compressor on Steel Erection; Barrier Moving Machine; Boiler Operator on Compressor or Generator when mounted on a Rig; Cableway; Combination Concrete Mixer & Tower; Concrete Plant (over 4 yd. Capacity); Concrete Pump; Crane (All Types, Including Boom Truck, Cherry Picker); Crane-Compact, Track or Rubber over 4,000 lbs. capacity; Cranes-Self Erecting, Stationary, Track or Truck (All Configurations); Derrick; Dragline; Dredge (Dipper, Clam or Suction); Elevating Grader or Euclid Loader; Floating Equipment (All Types); Gradall; Helicopter Crew (Operator-Hoist or Winch); Hoe (all types); Hoisting Engine on Shaft or Tunnel Work; Hydraulic Gantry (Lifting System); Industrial-Type Tractor; Jet Engine Dryer (D8 or D9) Diesel Tractor; Locomotive (Standard Gauge); Maintenance Operator Class A; Mixer, Paving (Single or Double Drum); Mucking Machine; Multiple Scraper; Piledriving Machine (All Types); Power Shovel; Prentice Loader; Quad 9 (Double Pusher); Rail Tamper (with auto lifting & aligning device); Refrigerating Machine (Freezer Operation); Rotary Drill, on Caisson work; Rough Terrain Fork Lift with Winch/Hoist; Side-Boom; Slip-Form Paver; Tower Derrick; Tree Shredder; Trench Machine (Over 24" wide); Truck Mounted Concrete Pump; Tug Boat; Tunnel Machine and/or Mining Machine; and Wheel Excavator.

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Paver; Automatic Subgrader Machine, Self-Propelled (CMI Type); Bobcat Type and/or Skid Steer Loader with Hoe Attachment Greater than 7,000 lbs.; Boring Machine More than 48"; Bulldozer; Endloader; Hydro Milling Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill (over 50,000 ft. lbs. thrust); Kolman-type Loader (production type-Dirt); Lead Greaseman; Lighting & Traffic Signal Installation Equipment

(includes all groups or classifications); Material Transfer Equipment (Shuttle Buggy) Asphalt; Pettibone-Rail Equipment; Power Grader; Power Scraper; Push Cat; Rotomill (all), Grinders & Planers of All types; Trench Machine (24" wide & under); and Vermeer type Concrete Saw.

GROUP 3 - A-Frame; Air Compressor on Tunnel Work (low pressure); Asphalt Plant Engineer; Bobcat-type and/or Skid Steer Loader with or without Attachments; Highway Drills (all types); Locomotive (narrow gauge); Material Hoist/Elevator; Mixer, Concrete (more than one bag capacity); Mixer, one bag capacity (Side Loader); Power Boiler (Over 15 lbs. Pressure) Pump Operator installing & operating Well Points; Pump (4" & over discharge); Railroad Tie Inserter/Remover; Roller, Asphalt; Rotovator (lime soil stabilizer); Switch & Tie Tampers (without lifting & aligning device); Utility Operator (Small equipment); and Welding Machines; Articulating/straight bed end dumps if assigned (minus \$4.00 per hour).

GROUP 4 - Backfiller; Ballast Re-locator; Bars, Joint & Mesh Installing Machine; Batch Plant; Boring Machine Operator (48" or less); Bull Floats; Burlap & Curing Machine; Concrete Plant (capacity 4 yd. & under); Concrete Saw (Multiple); Conveyor (Highway); Crusher; Deckhand; Farm-type Tractor with attachments (highway); Finishing Machine; Fireperson, Floating Equipment (all types); Fork Lift; Form Trencher; Hydro Hammer expect masonry; Hydro Seeder; Pavement Breaker; Plant Mixer; Post Driver; Post Hole Digger (Power Auger); Power Brush Burner; Power Form Handling Equipment; Road Widening Trencher; Roller (Brick, Grade & Macadam); Self-Propelled Power Spreader; Self-Propelled Power Subgrader; Steam Fireperson; Tractor (Pulling Sheepfoot, Roller or Grader); and Vibratory Compactor with Integral Power.

GROUP 5 - Compressor (Portable, Sewer, Heavy & Highway); Drum Fireperson (Asphalt Plant); Generator; Masonary Forklift; Inboard-Outboard Motor Boat Launch; Oil Heater (asphalt plant); Oiler/Helper; Power Driven Heater; Power Sweeper & Scrubber; Pump (under 4" discharge); Signalperson; Tire Repairperson; VAC/ALLS; Cranes - Compact, track or rubber under 4,000 pound capacity; fueling and greasing; and Chainmen.

GROUP 6 - Master Mechanic & Boom from 150 to 180.

GROUP 7 - Boom from 180 and over.

ENGI0066-023 06/01/2017

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING & TRUMBULL COUNTIES

Rates

Fringes

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR

ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC
WASTE PROJECTS

GROUP 1 - A & B.....\$ 39.23 19.66
ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC
WASTE PROJECTS

GROUP 2 - A & B.....\$ 38.90 19.66
ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC
WASTE PROJECTS

GROUP 3 - A & B.....\$ 34.64 19.66
ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC
WASTE PROJECTS

GROUP 4 - A & B.....\$ 30.70 19.66
ASBESTOS; HAZARDOUS/TOXIC
WASTE PROJECTS

GROUP 5 - A & B.....\$ 27.30 19.66
HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
PROJECTS

GROUP 1 - C & D.....\$ 35.96 19.66
HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
PROJECTS

GROUP 2 - C & D.....\$ 35.66 19.66
HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
PROJECTS

GROUP 3 - C & D.....\$ 31.76 19.66
HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
PROJECTS

GROUP 4 - C & D.....\$ 28.14 19.66
HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE
PROJECTS

GROUP 5 - C & D.....\$ 25.03 19.66
ALL OTHER WORK

GROUP 1.....\$ 32.69 19.66
ALL OTHER WORK

GROUP 2.....\$ 32.42 19.66
ALL OTHER WORK

GROUP 3.....\$ 28.87 19.66
ALL OTHER WORK

GROUP 4.....\$ 25.58 19.66
ALL OTHER WORK

GROUP 5.....\$ 22.75 19.66

GROUP 1 - Rig, Pile Driver or Caisson Type; & Rig, Pile

Hydraulic Unit Attached

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Heater Planer; Backfiller with Drag Attachment; Backhoe; Backhoe with Shear attached; Backhoe-Rear Pivotal Swing; Batch Plant-Central Mix Concrete; Batch Plant, Portable concrete; Berm Builder-Automatic; Boat Derrick; Boat-Tug; Boring Machine Attached to Tractor; Bullclam; Bulldozer; C.M.I. Road Builder & Similar Type; Cable Placer & Layer; Carrier-Straddle; Carryall-Scraper or Scoop; Chicago Boom; Compactor with Blade Attached; Concrete Saw (Vermeer or similar type); Concrete Spreader Finisher; Combination, Bidwell Machine; Crane; Crane-Electric Overhead; Crane-Rough Terrain; Crane-Side Boom; Crane-Truck; Crane-Tower; Derrick-Boom; Derrick-Car; Digger-Wheel (Not trencher or road widener); Double Nine; Drag Line; Dredge; Drill-Kenny or Similar Type; Easy Pour Median Barrier Machine (or similar type); Electromatic; Frankie Pile; Gradall; Grader; Gurry; Self-Propelled; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; Hoist-Monorail; Hoist-Stationary & Mobile Tractor; Hoist, 2 or 3 drum; Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Jackall; Jumbo Machine; Kocal & Kuhlman; Land-Seagoing Vehicle; Loader, Elevating; Loader, Front End; Loader, Skid Steer; Locomotive; Mechanic/Welder; Metro Chip Harvester with Boom; Mucking Machine; Paver-Asphalt Finishing Machine; Paver-Road Concrete; Paver-Slip Form (C.M.I. or similar); Place Crete Machine with Boom; Post Driver (Carrier mounted); Power Driven Hydraulic Pump & Jack (When used in Slip Form or Lift Slab Construction); Pump Crete Machine; Regulator-Ballast; Hydraulic Power Unit not attached to Rig for Pile Drillings; Rigs-Drilling; Roto Mill or similar Full Lane (8' Wide & Over); Roto Mill or similar type (Under 8'); Shovel; Slip Form Curb Machine; Speedwing; Spikemaster; Stonecrusher; Tie Puller & Loader; Tie Tamper; Tractor-Double Boom; Tractor with Attachments; Truck-Boom; Truck-Tire; Trench Machine; Tunnel Machine (Mark 21 Java or similar); & Whirley (or similar type)

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Plant; Bending Machine (Pipeline or similar type); Boring machine, Motor Driven; Chip Harvester without Boom; Cleaning Machine, Pipeline Type; Coating Machine, Pipeline Type; Compactor; Concrete Belt Placer; Concrete Finisher; Concrete Planer or Asphalt; Concrete Spreader; Elevator; Fork Lift (Home building only); Fork lift & Lulls; Fork Lift Walk Behind (Hoisting over 1 buck high); Form Line Machine; Grease Truck operator; Grout Pump; Gunnite Machine; Horizontal Directional Drill Locator; Single Drum Hoist with or without Tower; Huck Bolting Machine; Hydraulic Scaffold (Hoisting building materials); Paving Breaker (Self-propelled or Ridden); Pipe Dream; Pot Fireperson (Power Agitated); Refrigeration Plant; Road Widener; Roller; Sasgen Derrick; Seeding Machine; Soil Stabilizer (Pump type); Spray Cure Machine, Self-Propelled; Straw Blower Machine; Sub-Grader; Tube Finisher or Broom C.M.I. or similar type; & Tugger Hoist

GROUP 4 - Air Curtain Destructor & Similar Type; Batch Plant-Job Related; Boiler Operator; Compressor; Conveyor; Curb Builder, self-propelled; Drill Wagon; Generator Set; Generator-Steam; Heater-Portable Power; Hydraulic Manipulator Crane; Jack-Hydraulic Power driven; Jack-Hydraulic (Railroad); Ladavator; Minor Machine Operator; Mixer-Concrete; Mulching Machine; Pin Puller; Power Broom; Pulverizer; Pump; Road Finishing Machine (Pull Type); Saw-Concrete-Self-Propelled (Highway Work); Signal Person; Spray Cure Machine-Motor Powered; Stump Cutter; Tractor; Trencher Form; Water Blaster; Steam Jenny; Syphon; Vibrator-Gasoline; & Welding Machine

GROUP 5 - Brakeperson; Fireperson; & Oiler

 IRON0017-002 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA (North of Route 6, starting at the Geauga County Line, proceeding east to State Route 45), CUYAHOGA, ERIE (Eastern 2/3), GEAUGA, HURON (East of a line drawn from the north border through Monroeville & Willard), LAKE, LORAIN, MEDINA (North of Old Rte. #224), PORTAGE (West of a line from Middlefield to Shalersville to Deerfield), and SUMMIT (North of Old Rte. #224, including city limits of Barberton) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER | | |
| Ornamental, Reinforcing, & Structural..... | \$ 34.33 | 21.87 |

 IRON0017-010 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA (Eastern part from Lake Erie on the north to route #322 on the south to include Conneaut, Kingsville, Sheffield, Denmark, Dorset, Cherry Valley, Wayne, Monroe, Pierpont, Richmond, Andover & Williamsfield Townships)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER | | |
| Structural, including metal building erection & Reinforcing..... | \$ 34.33 | 21.87 |

 IRON0044-001 06/01/2018

ADAMS (Western Part), BROWN, BUTLER (Southern Part), CLERMONT, CLINTON (South of a line drawn from Blanchester to Lynchburg), HAMILTON, HIGHLAND (Excluding eastern one-fifth & portion of county inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg from the northern county line through E. Monroe to Marshall) and WARREN (South of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the west county line) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER, REINFORCING | | |
| Beyond 30-mile radius of Hamilton County Courthouse.. | \$ 28.67 | 21.20 |
| Up to & including 30-mile radius of Hamilton County Courthouse..... | \$ 27.60 | 20.70 |

IRON0044-002 06/01/2018

CLINTON (South of a line drawn from Blanchester to Lynchburg),
HAMILTON, HIGHLAND (Excluding eastern one-fifth & portion of
county inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg from the
northern county line through E. Monroe to Marshall) & WARREN
(South of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the
west county line)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER | | |
| Fence Erector..... | \$ 26.76 | 21.20 |
| Ornamental; Structural..... | \$ 28.17 | 21.20 |

IRON0055-003 07/01/2018

CRAWFORD (Area Between lines drawn from where Hwy #598 & #30
meet through N. Liberty to the northern border & from said Hwy
junction point due west to the border), DEFIANCE (S. of a line
drawn from where Rte. #66 meets the northern line through
Independence to the eastern county border), ERIE (Western 1/3),
FULTON, HANCOCK, HARDIN (North of a line drawn from Maysville
to a point 4 miles south of the northern line on the eastern
line), HENRY, HURON (West of a line drawn from the northern
border through Monroeville & Willard), LUCAS, OTTAWA, PUTNAM
(East of a line drawn from the northern border down through
Miller City to where #696 meets the southern border), SANDUSKY,
SENECA, WILLIAMS (East of a line drawn from Pioneer through
Stryker to the southern border), WOOD & WYANDOT (North of Rte.
#30)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER | | |
| Fence Erector..... | \$ 21.30 | 20.92 |
| Flat Road Mesh..... | \$ 29.77 | 21.30 |
| Tunnels & Caissons Under Pressure..... | \$ 29.77 | 21.30 |
| All Other Work..... | \$ 30.13 | 23.25 |

IRON0147-002 06/01/2015

ALLEN (Northern half), DEFIANCE (Northern part, excluding south

of a line drawn from where Rte. #66 meets the northern line through Independence to the eastern county border), MERCER (Northern half), PAULDING, PUTNAM (Western part, excluding east of a line drawn from the northern border down through Miller City to where #696 meets the southern border), VAN WERT, and WILLIAMS (Western part, excluding east of a line drawn from Pioneer through Stryker to the southern border) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 25.39 | 20.64 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0172-002 06/01/2018 | | |

CHAMPAIGN (Eastern one-third), CLARK (Eastern one-fourth), COSHOCTON (West of a line beginning at the northwestern county line going through Walhonding & Tunnel Hill to the southern county line), CRAWFORD (South of Rte. #30), DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, HARDIN (Excluding a line drawn from Roundhead to Maysville), HIGHLAND (Eastern one-fifth), HOCKING, JACKSON (Northern half), KNOX, LICKING, LOGAN (Eastern one-third), MADISON, MARION, MORROW, MUSKINGUM (West of a line starting at Adams Mill going to Adamsville & going from Adamsville through Blue Rock to the southern border), PERRY, PICKAWAY, PIKE (Northern half), ROSS, UNION, VINTON and WYANDOT (South of Rte. #30) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 29.00 | 20.93 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0207-004 06/01/2018 | | |

ASHTABULA (Southern part starting at the Geauga County line), COLUMBIANA (E. of a line from Damascus to Highlandtown), MAHONING (N. of Old Route #224), PORTAGE (E. of a line from Middlefield to Shalersville to Deerfield) & TRUMBULL

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER | | |
| Layout; Sheeter..... | \$ 29.92 | 25.61 |
| Ornamental; Reinforcing; | | |
| Structural..... | \$ 28.06 | 24.70 |
| Ornamental; Reinforcing..... | \$ 28.92 | 25.61 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0290-002 06/01/2018 | | |

ALLEN (Southern half), AUGLAIZE, BUTLER (North of a line drawn from east to the west county line going through Oxford, Darrtown & Woodsdale), CHAMPAIGN (Excluding east of a line drawn from Catawla to the point where #68 intersects the northern county line), CLARK (Western two-thirds), CLINTON (Excluding south of a line drawn from Blanchester to

Lynchburg), DARKE, GREENE, HIGHLAND (Inside lines drawn from Marshall to Lynchburg & from the northern county line through East Monroe to Marshall), LOGAN (West of a line drawn from West Liberty to where the northern county line meets the western county line of Hardin), MERCER (Southern half), MIAMI, MONTGOMERY, PREBLE, SHELBY & WARREN (Excluding south of a line drawn from Blanchester through Morrow to the western county line) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 28.25 | 22.13 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0549-003 12/01/2018 | | |

BELMONT, GUERNSEY, HARRISON, JEFFERSON, MONROE & MUSKINGUM (Excluding portion west of a line starting at Adams Mill going to Adamsville and going from Adamsville through Blue Rock to the south border)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 33.34 | 20.81 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0550-004 05/01/2018 | | |

ASHLAND, CARROLL, COLUMBIANA (W. of a line from Damascus to Highlandtown), COSHOCTON (E. of a line beginning at NW Co. line going through Walhonding & Tunnel Hill to the South Co. line), HOLMES, HURON (S. of Old Rte. #224), MAHONING (S. of Old Rte. #224), MEDINA (S. of Old Rte. #224), PORTAGE (S. of Old Rte. #224), RICHLAND, STARK, SUMMIT (S. of Old Rte. #224, Excluding city limits of Barberton), TUSCARAWAS, & WAYNE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Ironworkers:Structural, Ornamental and Reinforcing..... | \$ 27.60 | 19.61 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0769-004 06/01/2018 | | |

ADAMS (Eastern Half), GALLIA, JACKSON (Southern Half), LAWRENCE & SCIOTO

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| IRONWORKER..... | \$ 31.67 | 25.27 |
| ----- | | |
| IRON0787-003 12/01/2017 | | |

ATHENS, MEIGS, MORGAN, NOBLE, and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|
|-------|---------|

IRONWORKER.....\$ 29.68 21.55

 LABO0265-008 05/01/2018

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| LABORER | | |
| ASHTABULA, ERIE, HURON, LORAIN, LUCAS, MAHONING, MEDINA, OTTAWA, PORTAGE, SANDUSKY, STARK, SUMMIT, TRUMBULL & WOOD COUNTIES | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 31.05 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 31.22 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 31.55 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 32.00 | 10.95 |
| CUYAHOGA AND GEAUGA COUNTIES ONLY: SEWAGE PLANTS, WASTE PLANTS, WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES, PUMPING STATIONS, & ETHANOL PLANTS | | |
| CONSTRUCTION..... | \$ 33.66 | 10.95 |
| CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE COUNTIES | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 32.28 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 32.45 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 32.78 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 33.23 | 10.95 |
| REMAINING COUNTIES OF OHIO | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 30.62 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 30.79 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 31.12 | 10.95 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 31.57 | 10.95 |

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Asphalt Laborer; Carpenter Tender; Concrete Curing Applicator; Dump Man (Batch Truck); Guardrail and Fence Installer; Joint Setter; Laborer (Construction); Landscape Laborer; Mesh Handlers & Placer; Right-of-way Laborer; Riprap Laborer & Grouter; Scaffold Erector; Seal Coating; Surface Treatment or Road Mix Laborer; Sign Installer; Slurry Seal; Utility Man; Bridge Man; Handyman; Waterproofing Laborer; Flagperson; Hazardous Waste (level D); Diver Tender; Zone Person & Traffic Control

GROUP 2 - Asphalt Raker; Concrete Puddler; Kettle Man Pipeline); Machine Driven Tools (Gas, Electric, Air); Mason Tender; Brick Paver; Mortar Mixer; Power Buggy or Power Wheelbarrow; Paint Striper; Sheeting & Shoring Man; Surface Grinder Man; Plastic Fusing Machine Operator; Pug Mill Operator; & Vacuum Devices (wet or dry); Rodding Machine Operator; Diver; Screwman or Paver; Screed Person; Water Blast, Hand Held Wand; Pumps 4" & Under (Gas, Air or Electric) & Hazardous Waste (level C); Air Track and Wagon

Drill; Bottom Person; Cofferdam (below 25 ft. deep);
 Concrete Saw Person; Cutting with Burning Torch; Form
 Setter; Hand Spiker (Railroad); Pipelayer; Tunnel Laborer
 (without air) & Caisson; Underground Person (working in
 Sewer and Waterline, Cleaning, Repairing & Reconditioning);
 Sandblaster Nozzle Person; & Hazardous Waste (level B)

GROUP 3 - Blaster; Mucker; Powder Person; Top Lander;
 Wrencher (Mechanical Joints & Utility Pipeline); Yarner;
 Hazardous Waste (level A); Concrete Specialist; Concrete
 Crew in Tunnels (With Air-pressurized - \$1.00 premium);
 Curb Setter & Cutter; Grade Checker; Utility Pipeline
 Tapper; Waterline; and Caulker

GROUP 4 - Miner (With Air-pressurized - \$1.00 premium); &
 Gunite Nozzle Person

TUNNEL LABORER WITH AIR-PRESSURIZED ADD \$1.00 TO BASE RATE

SIGNAL PERSON WILL RECEIVE THE RATE EQUAL TO THE RATE PAID
 THE LABORER CLASSIFICATION FOR WHICH HE OR SHE IS SIGNALING.

 PAIN0006-002 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN, PORTAGE (N. of the
 East-West Turnpike) & SUMMIT (N. of the East-West Turnpike)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| COMMERCIAL NEW WORK; REMODELING; & RENOVATIONS | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 27.90 | 16.16 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 28.30 | 16.16 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 28.60 | 16.16 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 34.16 | 16.16 |
| COMMERCIAL REPAINT | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 26.40 | 16.16 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 26.80 | 16.16 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 27.10 | 16.16 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL NEW WORK; REMODELING; &
 RENOVATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush; & Roller

GROUP 2 - Sandblasting & Buffing

GROUP 3 - Spray Painting; Closed Steel Above 55 feet; Bridges
 & Open Structural Steel; Tanks - Water Towers; Bridge
 Painters; Bridge Riggers; Containment Builders

GROUP 4 - Bridge Blaster

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS - COMMERCIAL REPAINT

GROUP 1 - Brush; & Roller

GROUP 2 - Sandblasting & Buffing

GROUP 3 - Spray Painting

PAIN0007-002 07/01/2018

FULTON, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA (Excluding Allen, Bay, Bono, Catawba Island, Clay Center, Curtice, Danbury, Eagle Beach, Elliston, Elmore, Erie, Fishback, Gem Beach & Genova) & WOOD

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| NEW COMMERCIAL WORK | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 25.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 8..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |
| GROUP 9..... | \$ 26.89 | 17.09 |

REPAINT IS 90% OF JR

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush; Spray & Sandblasting Pot Tender

GROUP 2 - Refineries & Refinery Tanks; Surfaces 30 ft. or over where material is applied to or labor performed on above ground level (exterior), floor level (interior)

GROUP 3 - Swing Stage & Chair

GROUP 4 - Lead Abatement

GROUP 5 - All Methods of Spray

GROUP 6 - Solvent-Based Catalized Epoxy Materials of 2 or More Component Materials, to include Solvent-Based Conversion Varnish (excluding water based)

GROUP 7 - Spray Solvent Based Material; Sand & Abrasive Blasting

GROUP 8 - Towers; Tanks; Bridges; Stacks Over 30 Feet

GROUP 9 - Epoxy Spray (excluding water based)

PAIN0012-008 05/01/2018

BUTLER COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 21.95 | 9.74 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 24.61 | 9.74 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 25.11 | 9.74 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 25.36 | 9.74 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 25.61 | 9.74 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Bridge Equipment Tender; Bridge/Containment Builder

GROUP 2: Brush & Roller

GROUP 3: Spray

GROUP 4: Sandblasting; & Waterblasting

GROUP 5: Elevated Tanks; Steeplejack Work; Bridge; & Lead Abatement

PAIN0012-010 05/01/2018

BROWN, CLERMONT, CLINTON, HAMILTON & WARREN

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| HEAVY & HIGHWAY BRIDGES- | | |
| GUARDRAILS-LIGHTPOLES- | | |
| STRIPING | | |
| Bridge Equipment Tender and Containment Builder.... | \$ 21.95 | 9.74 |
| Bridges when highest point of clearance is 60 feet or more; & Lead Abatement Projects..... | \$ 25.61 | 9.74 |
| Brush & Roller..... | \$ 24.61 | 9.74 |
| Sandblasting & Hopper Tender; Water Blasting..... | \$ 25.36 | 9.74 |
| Spray..... | \$ 25.11 | 9.74 |

* PAIN0093-001 12/01/2018

ATHENS, GUERNSEY, HOCKING, MONROE, MORGAN, NOBLE and WASHINGTON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Bridges; Locks; Dams; Tension Towers; & Energized Substations..... | \$ 34.04 | 18.50 |
| Power Generating Facilities. | \$ 30.89 | 18.50 |

PAIN0249-002 05/01/2018

CLARK, DARKE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY & PREBLE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller.... | \$ 23.29 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 2 - Swing, Scaffold Bridges; Structural Steel; Open Acid Tank; High Tension Electrical Equipment; & Hot Pipes..... | \$ 23.29 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Steamclean; Lead Abatement..... | \$ 24.04 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 4 - Steeplejack Work.. | \$ 24.24 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 5 - Coal Tar..... | \$ 24.79 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 6 - Bridge Equipment Tender & or Containment Builder..... | \$ 26.53 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 7 - Tanks, Stacks & Towers..... | \$ 26.93 | 11.38 |
| GROUP 8 - Bridge Blaster, Rigger..... | \$ 35.00 | 11.38 |

PAIN0356-002 09/01/2009

KNOX, LICKING, MUSKINGUM, and PERRY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Bridge Equipment Tenders and Containment Builders.... | \$ 27.93 | 7.25 |
| Bridges; Blasters; and Riggers..... | \$ 34.60 | 7.25 |
| Brush and Roller..... | \$ 20.93 | 7.25 |
| Sandblasting; Steam Cleaning; Waterblasting; and Hazardous Work..... | \$ 25.82 | 7.25 |
| Spray..... | \$ 21.40 | 7.25 |
| Structural Steel and Swing Stage..... | \$ 25.42 | 7.25 |
| Tanks; Stacks; and Towers... | \$ 28.63 | 7.25 |

* PAIN0438-002 12/01/2018

BELMONT, HARRISON and JEFFERSON COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Bridges, Locks, Dams, Tension Towers & Energized Substations..... | \$ 32.80 | 17.68 |
| Power Generating Facilities. | \$ 29.65 | 17.68 |

PAIN0476-001 06/01/2018

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 25.37 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 32.00 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 25.58 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 25.87 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 26.02 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 26.27 | 13.83 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 27.37 | 13.83 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Painters, Brush & Roller

GROUP 2: Bridges

GROUP 3: Structural Steel

GROUP 4: Spray, Except Bar Joist/Deck

GROUP 5: Epoxy/Mastic; Spray- Bar Joist/Deck; Working Above
50 Feet; and Swingstages

GROUP 6: Tanks; Sandblasting

GROUP 7: Towers; Stacks

PAIN0555-002 06/01/2018

ADAMS, HIGHLAND, JACKSON, PIKE & SCIOTO

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 30.61 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 32.04 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 33.47 | 15.81 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 36.27 | 15.81 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Containment Builder

GROUP 2 - Brush; Roller; Power Tools, Under 40 feet

GROUP 3 - Sand Blasting; Spray; Steam Cleaning; Pressure Washing; Epoxy & Two Component Materials; Lead Abatement; Hazardous Waste; Toxic Materials; Bulk & Storage Tanks of 25,000 Gallon Capacity or More; Elevated Tanks

GROUP 4 - Stacks; Bridges

PAIN0639-001 05/01/2011

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------------|----------|------------|
| Sign Painter & Erector..... | \$ 20.61 | 3.50+a+b+c |

FOOTNOTES: a. 7 Paid Holidays: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; July 4th; Labor Day; Thanksgiving Day; Christmas Day & 1 Floating Day

b. Vacation Pay: After 1 year's service - 5 days' paid vacation; After 2, but less than 10 years' service - 10 days' paid vacation; After 10, but less than 20 years' service - 15 days' paid vacation; After 20 years' service - 20 days' paid vacation

c. Funeral leave up to 3 days maximum paid leave for death of mother, father, brother, sister, spouse, child, mother-in-law, father-in-law, grandparent and inlaw provided employee attends funeral

PAIN0788-002 06/01/2018

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, ERIE, HANCOCK, HURON, MARION, MORROW, OTTAWA (Allen, Bay, Bono, Catawba Island, Clay Center, Curtice, Danbury, Eagle Beach, Elliston, Elmore, Erie, Fishback, Gem Beach & Genoa), RICHLAND, SANDUSKY, SENECA & WYANDOT

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Brush & Roller..... | \$ 23.87 | 13.80 |
| Structural Steel..... | \$ 25.47 | 13.80 |

WINTER REPAINT: Between December 1 to March 31 - 90%JR

\$.50 PER HOUR SHALL BE ADDED TO THE RATE OF PAY FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF WORK:

While working swingstage, boatswain chair, needle beam and horizontal cable. While operating sprayguns, sandblasting, cobblasting and high pressure waterblasting (4000psi).

\$1.00 PER HOUR SHALL BE ADDED TO THE RATE OF PAY FOR THE CLASSIFICATION OF WORK:

For the application of catalized epoxy, including latex epoxy that is deemed hazardous, lead abatement, or for work or material where special precautions beyond normal work duties must be taken. For working on stacks, tanks, and towers over 40 feet in height.

PAIN0813-005 12/01/2008

GALLIA, LAWRENCE, MEIGS & VINTON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Base Rate..... | \$ 24.83 | 10.00 |
| Bridges, Locks, Dams & Tension Towers..... | \$ 27.83 | 10.00 |

PAIN0841-001 06/01/2018

MEDINA, PORTAGE (South of and including Ohio Turnpike), and
SUMMIT (South of and including Ohio Turnpike) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| Painters: | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 25.75 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 26.40 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 3..... | \$ 26.50 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 4..... | \$ 26.60 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 5..... | \$ 27.00 | 14.35 |
| GROUP 6..... | \$ 39.20 | 11.75 |
| GROUP 7..... | \$ 27.00 | 14.35 |

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1 - Brush, Roller & Paperhanger

GROUP 2 - Epoxy Application

GROUP 3 - Swing Scaffold, Bosum Chair, & Window Jack

GROUP 4 - Spray Gun Operator of Any & All Coatings

GROUP 5 - Sandblast, Painting of Standpipes, etc. from
Scaffolds, Bridge Work and/or Open Structural Steel,
Standpipes and/or Water Towers

GROUP 6 - Public & Commerce Transportation, Steel or
Galvanized, Bridges, Tunnels & Related Support Items
(concrete)

GROUP 7 - Synthetic Exterior, Drywall Finisher and/or Taper,
Drywall Finisher and Follow-up Man Using Automatic Tools

PAIN0841-002 06/01/2018

CARROLL, COSHOCTON, HOLMES, STARK, TUSCARAWAS & WAYNE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Bridges; Towers, Poles & Stacks; Sandblasting Steel; Structural Steel & Metalizing..... | \$ 22.78 | 13.63 |
| Brush & Roller..... | \$ 21.77 | 13.63 |
| Spray; Tank Interior & Exterior..... | \$ 22.60 | 13.63 |

PAIN1020-002 07/01/2018

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, CHAMPAIGN, DEFIANCE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER,
PAULDING, PUTNAM, SHELBY, VAN WERT, and WILLIAMS COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Brush & Roller..... | \$ 24.15 | 14.40 |
| Drywall Finishing & Taping.. | \$ 22.85 | 14.40 |
| Lead Abatement..... | \$ 25.90 | 14.40 |
| Spray, Sandblasting Pressure Cleaning, & Refinery..... | \$ 24.90 | 14.40 |
| Swing Stage, Chair, Spiders, & Cherry Pickers... | \$ 24.40 | 14.40 |
| Wallcoverings..... | \$ 21.75 | 14.40 |

All surfaces 40 ft. or over where material is applied to or
labor performed on, above ground level (exterior), floor
level (interior) - \$.50 premium

Applying Coal Tar Products - \$1.00 premium

PAIN1275-002 05/01/2018

DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FAYETTE, FRANKLIN, MADISON, PICKAWAY, ROSS
& UNION

| | Rates | Fringes |
|---|----------|---------|
| PAINTER | | |
| Bridges..... | \$ 33.71 | 14.13 |
| Brush; Roller..... | \$ 24.23 | 14.13 |
| Sandblasting; Steamcleaning; Waterblasting (3500 PSI or Over)& Hazardous Work..... | \$ 25.63 | 14.13 |
| Spray..... | \$ 25.43 | 14.13 |

| | | |
|------------------------------|----------|-------|
| Stacks; Tanks; & Towers..... | \$ 27.74 | 14.13 |
| Structural Steel & Swing | | |
| Stage..... | \$ 24.53 | 14.13 |

 PLAS0109-001 05/01/2018

MEDINA, PORTAGE, STARK, and SUMMIT COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.86 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0109-003 05/01/2018

CARROLL, HOLMES, TUSCARAWAS, and WAYNE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.21 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0132-002 05/01/2018

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON, HIGHLAND, WARREN COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.86 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0404-002 05/01/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, AND LAKE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 29.63 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0404-003 05/01/2018

LORAIN COUNTY

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.86 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0526-022 05/01/2018

COLUMBIANA, MAHONING, and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|----------------|----------|---------|
| PLASTERER..... | \$ 28.86 | 17.11 |

 PLAS0526-023 05/01/2018

BELMONT, HARRISON, and JEFFERSON COUNTIES

| Rates | Fringes |
|-------|---------|
|-------|---------|

PLASTERER.....\$ 28.21 17.11

PLAS0886-001 05/01/2018

FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, PUTNAM, and WOOD COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PLASTERER.....\$ 29.63 17.11

PLAS0886-003 05/01/2018

DEFIANCE, ERIE, HURON, OTTAWA, PAULDING, SANDUSKY, and SENECA
COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PLASTERER.....\$ 28.86 17.11

PLAS0886-004 05/01/2018

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, and VAN WERT COUNTIES

Rates Fringes

PLASTERER.....\$ 28.21 17.11

PLUM0042-002 07/01/2018

ASHLAND, CRAWFORD, ERIE, HURON, KNOX, LORAIN, MORROW, RICHLAND
& WYANDOT

Rates Fringes

Plumber, Pipefitter,
Steamfitter.....\$ 34.20 22.07

PLUM0050-002 07/02/2018

DEFIANCE, FULTON, HANCOCK, HENRY, LUCAS, OTTAWA, PAULDING,
PUTNAM, SANDUSKY, SENECA, WILLIAMS & WOOD

Rates Fringes

Plumber, Pipefitter,
Steamfitter.....\$ 41.41 25.82

PLUM0055-003 04/30/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE, MEDINA (N. of Rte. #18 &
Smith Road) & SUMMIT (N. of Rte. #303, including the corporate
limits of the city of Hudson)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| PLUMBER..... | \$ 35.78 | 25.58 |

 PLUM0083-001 07/01/2017

BELMONT & MONROE (North of Rte. #78)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | \$ 32.16 | 31.51 |

 PLUM0094-002 05/01/2018

CARROLL (Northen Half), STARK, and WAYNE COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 35.28 | 19.34 |

 PLUM0120-002 04/30/2018

ASHTABULA, CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA, LAKE, LORAIN (the C.E.I. Power House in Avon Lake), MEDINA (N. of Rte. #18) & SUMMIT (N. of #303)

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-----------------|----------|---------|
| PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 37.67 | 22.42 |

 PLUM0162-002 06/01/2018

CHAMPAIGN, CLARK, CLINTON, DARKE, FAYETTE, GREENE, MIAMI, MONTGOMERY & PREBLE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | \$ 29.75 | 21.52 |

 PLUM0168-002 06/01/2018

MEIGS, MONROE (South of Rte. #78), MORGAN (South of Rte. #78) & WASHINGTON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 34.17 | 31.08 |

 PLUM0189-002 06/01/2017

DELAWARE, FAIRFIELD, FRANKLIN, HOCKING, LICKING, MADISON, MARION, PERRY, PICKAWAY, ROSS & UNION

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | \$ 35.45 | 23.24 |

* PLUM0219-002 05/31/2018

MEDINA (Rte. #18 from eastern edge of Medina Co., west to eastern corporate limits of the city of Medina, & on the county road from the west corporate limits of Medina running due west to and through community of Risley to the western edge of Medina County - All territory south of this line), PORTAGE, and SUMMIT (S. of Rte. #303) COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|------------------------------|----------|---------|
| Plumber and Steamfitter..... | \$ 37.02 | 23.79 |

PLUM0392-002 06/01/2018

BROWN, BUTLER, CLERMONT, HAMILTON & WARREN

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 32.01 | 19.67 |

PLUM0396-001 06/01/2018

COLUMBIANA (Excluding Washington & Yellow Creek Townships & Liverpool Twp. - Secs. 35 & 36 - West of County Road #427), MAHONING and TRUMBULL COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|
| PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER..... | \$ 33.50 | 24.66 |

PLUM0495-002 06/01/2018

CARROLL (Rose, Monroe, Union, Lee, Orange, Perry & Loudon Townships), COLUMBIANA (Washington & Yellow Creek Townships & Liverpool Township, Secs. 35 & 36, West of County Rd. #427), COSHOCTON, GUERNSEY, HARRISON, HOLMES, JEFFERSON, MORGAN (South to State Rte. #78 & from McConnelsville west on State Rte. #37 to the Perry County line), MUSKINGUM, NOBLE, and TUSCARAWAS COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | \$ 38.24 | 23.09 |

PLUM0577-002 06/01/2018

ADAMS, ATHENS, GALLIA, HIGHLAND, JACKSON, LAWRENCE, PIKE,
SCIOTO & VINTON

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | \$ 34.00 | 23.85 |

PLUM0776-002 07/01/2017

ALLEN, AUGLAIZE, HARDIN, LOGAN, MERCER, SHELBY and VAN WERT
COUNTIES

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--|----------|---------|
| Plumber, Pipefitter, Steamfitter..... | \$ 35.00 | 23.03 |

TEAM0377-003 05/01/2018

STATEWIDE, EXCEPT CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 27.38 | 14.61 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 27.80 | 14.61 |

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Asphalt Distributor; Batch; 4- Wheel Service;
4-Wheel Dump; Oil Distributor & Tandem

GROUP 2 - Tractor-Trailer Combination: Fuel; Pole Trailer;
Ready Mix; Semi-Tractor; & Asphalt Oil Spraybar Man When
Operated From Cab; 5 Axles & Over; Belly Dump; End Dump;
Articulated Dump; Heavy Duty Equipment; Low Boy; & Truck
Mechanic

TEAM0436-002 05/01/2018

CUYAHOGA, GEAUGA & LAKE

| | Rates | Fringes |
|--------------|----------|---------|
| TRUCK DRIVER | | |
| GROUP 1..... | \$ 28.40 | 16.05 |
| GROUP 2..... | \$ 28.90 | 16.05 |

GROUP 1: Straight & Dump, Straight Fuel

GROUP 2: Semi Fuel, Semi Tractor, Euclids, Darts, Tank,
Asphalt Spreaders, Low Boys, Carry-All, Tourna-Rockers,

Hi-Lifts, Extra Long Trailers, Semi-Pole Trailers, Double Hook-Up Tractor Trailers including Team Track & Railroad Siding, Semi-Tractor & Tri-Axle Trailer, Tandem Tractor & Tandem Trailer, Tag Along Trailer, Expandable Trailer or Towing Requiring Road Permits, Ready-Mix (Agitator or Non-Agitator), Bulk Concrete Driver, Dry Batch Truck, Articulated End Dump

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example:

PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

**ATH-CR20-2.62
SLIP REPAIR PROJECT**

ATHENS COUNTY, OHIO

SECTION VIII

ODOT CMS Section 100

STATE OF OHIO
DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION
COLUMBUS, OHIO

CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIAL
SPECIFICATIONS

ONLINE VERSION 1/20/2017



An Equal Opportunity Employer

Be advised:

**The page numbers in this online only document WILL NOT MATCH
the page numbers in the official printed specification due to page size
and formatting differences.**

Table of Contents

100 General Provisions 8

101 Definitions And Terms 8

102 Bidding Requirements And Conditions 17 103 Award

And Execution Of Contract 21 104 Scope Of Work 22

105 Control Of Work 26

106 Control Of Material 32

107 Legal Relations And Responsibility To Public 35 108

Prosecution And Progress 44

109 Acceptance, Measurement, And Payment 55

100 GENERAL PROVISIONS

101 DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

101.1 General. These Construction and Material Specifications are written to the Bidder before award of the Contract and to the Contractor after award of the Contract. The sentences that direct the Contractor to perform Work are written as commands. For example, a requirement to provide cold-weather protection would be expressed as, “Provide cold-weather protection for concrete,” rather than “The Contractor shall provide cold-weather protection for concrete.” In the imperative mood, the subject “the Bidder” or “the Contractor” is understood.

All requirements to be performed by others have been written in the active voice. Sentences written in the active voice identify the party responsible for performing the action. For example, “The Engineer will determine the density of the compacted material.” Certain requirements of the Contractor may also be written in the active voice, rather than the active voice and imperative mood, if the sentence includes requirements for others in addition to the Contractor. For example, “After the Contractor provides initial written notice, the Engineer will revise the Contract as specified in [104.02](#).”

Sentences that define terms, describe a product or desired result, or describe a condition that may exist are written in indicative mood. These types of sentences use verbs requiring no action. For example, “The characteristics of the soils actually encountered in the subgrade may affect the quality of the cement and depth of treatment necessary.”

101.2 Abbreviations. The following abbreviations, when used in the Contract Documents, represent the full text shown.

| | |
|--------|--|
| AAN | American Association of Nurserymen |
| AASHTO | American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials |
| AC | Asphalt Cement (pavement), Alternating Current (traffic) |
| ACBFS | Air Cooled Blast Furnace Slag (aggregate) |
| ACI | American Concrete Institute |
| ACIA | Asynchronous Communications Interface Adapter (traffic controller) |
| ADT | Average Daily Traffic |
| ADTT | Average Daily Truck Traffic |
| AIC | Amps Interrupting Capacity |
| AISC | American Institute of Steel Construction |
| AISI | American Iron and Steel Institute |
| ANFO | Ammonium Nitrate and Fuel Oil |
| ANSI | American National Standards Institute |
| AOS | Apparent Opening Size (fabric) |
| AREA | American Railway Engineering Association |
| AMRL | AASHTO Material Reference Library |
| ASCE | American Society of Civil Engineers |
| ASME | American Society of Mechanical Engineers |
| ASTM | American Society for Testing and Materials |
| AWG | American Wire Gauge |
| AWPA | American Wood Preservers' Association |
| AWS | American Welding Society |
| AWWA | American Water Works Association |
| BBR | Bending Beam Rheometer (asphalt binder test) |
| BMP | Best Management Practice (erosion) |

| | |
|--------|---|
| BOF | Basic Oxygen Furnace (aggregate) |
| BSG | Bulk Specific Gravity |
| BTEX | Benzene, toluene, ethyl benzene, and xylene (a soil test) |
| BUSTR | Bureau of Underground Storage Tank Regulations (Division of Fire Marshal) |
| C&MS | Construction and Material Specifications |
| CAPWAP | Case Pile Wave Analysis Program |
| CBAE | Cut Back Asphalt Emulsion |
| CCRL | Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory |
| CCS | Crushed Carbonate Stone |
| CECI | Contactors Erosion Control Inspector |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| CIE | Commission Internationale d'Eclairage (illumination) |
| CPESC | Certified Professional in Erosion and Sediment Control |
| CRS | Cationic Rapid Set (asphalt emulsion) |
| CRSI | Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute |
| CSS | Cationic Slow Set (asphalt emulsion) |
| CVN | Charpy V-notch (steel test) |
| CWT | Hundred Weight (100 lbs) |
| DC | Direct Current |
| DCA | District Construction Administrator |
| DDD | District Deputy Director |
| DET | District Engineer of Tests |
| DGE | District Geotechnical Engineer |
| DLS | Data Logging System (traffic markings) |
| DNR | Department of Natural Resources |
| DRC | Dry Rodded Condition (asphalt aggregate test) |
| DSR | Dynamic Shear Rheometer (asphalt binder test) |
| DZA | Deficient Zone Average (concrete test) |
| EAF | Electric Arc Furnace |
| EDA | Earth Disturbing Activity |
| EEI | Edison Electric Institute |
| EIA | Electronic Industries Alliance |
| EPA | Environmental Protection Agency |
| EQS | Exceptional Quality Solids (compost) |
| FAA | Fine Aggregate Angularity (asphalt aggregate) |
| FCM | Fracture Critical Member (steel test) |
| FEMA | Federal Emergency Management Agency |
| FHWA | Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation |
| FRP | Fiber Reinforced Polymer |
| FSS | Federal Specifications and Standards, General Services Administration |
| GGBFS | Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag |
| GS | Granulated Slag |
| HDPE | High Density Polyethylene |
| HMWM | High Molecular Weight Methacrylate |
| ICEA | Insulated Cable Engineers Association |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers |
| IES | Illuminating Engineering Society |
| IMSA | International Municipal Signal Association |
| IPCEA | Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association |
| IPS | International Pipe Standard |
| ISSA | International Slurry Seal Association |
| ITE | Institute of Transportation Engineers |

| | |
|--------|---|
| IZEU | Inorganic Zinc Epoxy Urethane |
| JMF | Job Mix Formula |
| LED | Light Emitting Diode |
| LWT | Loaded Wheel Test (asphalt test) |
| MBF | Thousand Board Feet (wood) |
| MC | Medium Cure (asphalt emulsion) |
| MCB | Microchannel Bus (traffic controller) |
| MOV | Metal Oxide Varistor (traffic controller) |
| MPI | Magnetic Particle Inspection (steel test) |
| MSG | Maximum Specific Gravity (asphalt) |
| MTD | Maximum Theoretical Density (asphalt) |
| NACE | <u>National Association of Corrosion Engineers</u> |
| NCHRP | <u>National Cooperative Highway Research Program</u> |
| NEMA | <u>National Electrical Manufacturers Association</u> |
| NHI | <u>National Highway Institute</u> |
| NIST | <u>National Institute of Standards and Technology</u> |
| NOI | Notice of Intent |
| NPDES | <u>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</u> |
| OAC | <u>Ohio Administrative Code</u> |
| ODOT | <u>Ohio Department of Transportation</u> |
| OEPA | <u>Ohio Environmental Protection Agency</u> |
| OH | Open Hearth (aggregate) |
| OHWM | Ordinary High Water Mark |
| OMM | <u>Office of Materials Management</u> (the Central Office Laboratory) |
| OMUTCD | <u>Ohio Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices</u> |
| ORC | <u>Ohio Revised Code</u> |
| ORDC | <u>Ohio Rail Development Commission</u> |
| OSHA | <u>Occupational Safety and Health Administration</u> |
| OTE | <u>Office of Traffic Engineering</u> |
| OWPCA | <u>Ohio Water Pollution Control Act</u> |
| OZEU | Organic Zinc Epoxy Urethane |
| PAT | Project Average Thickness (concrete test) |
| PAV | Pressure Aging Vessel (asphalt binder test) |
| PB | Polybutylene (conduit) |
| PCC | Portland Cement Concrete |
| PCS | Petroleum Contaminated Soil |
| PDA | Pile Dynamic Analysis (steel piling) |
| PE | Polyethylene (conduit) |
| PG | Performance Grade (asphalt binder grading system) |
| pH | Potential of Hydrogen |
| PLS | Pure Live Seed |
| PVC | Polyvinyl chloride |
| QA | Quality Assurance |
| QC | Quality Control |
| QCFS | Quality Control Fabricator Specialist (structures) |
| QCP | Quality Control Program, or Plan, or Points (steel test) |
| QCQC | Quality Control Qualification Committee |
| QPL | Qualified Products List |
| RAP | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement |
| RAS | Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles |
| RC | Rapid Cure (asphalt emulsion) |
| REA | <u>Rural Electrification Administration</u> |

| | |
|-------|---|
| RFI | Radio Frequency Interference (traffic controller) |
| RH | Relative Humidity |
| RMS | Root Mean Square (traffic controller) |
| RPCC | Recycled Portland Cement Concrete |
| RPM | Raised Pavement Marker (traffic) |
| RS | Rapid Set (asphalt emulsion) |
| RTFO | Rolling Thin-Film Oven (asphalt binder test) |
| RUS | Rural Utilities Service |
| SAE | Society of Automotive Engineers |
| SBA | Styrene Butadiene Amine |
| SBR | Styrene Butadiene Rubber |
| SBS | Styrene Butadiene Styrene |
| SCD | Standard Construction Drawing |
| SDS | Safety Data Sheets |
| SF | Standard Fabricated members (structures) |
| SI | International System of Units (Metric) |
| SM | AASHTOWare Project Sitemanager™ |
| SMA | Stone Matrix Asphalt |
| SPD | Surge Protection Device (traffic controller) |
| SPST | Single Pole / Single Throw (traffic controller) |
| SS | Slow Set (asphalt emulsion) |
| SSD | Saturated Surface Dry (aggregate) |
| SSPC | Society for Protective Coatings |
| SWPPP | Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan |
| TCE | Trichloroethylene |
| TMPTA | Tri-methylpropane Tri-acrylate (paint) |
| TNP | Total Neutralizing Power |
| TODS | Tourist-Oriented Directional Signs |
| TSEC | Temporary Sediment and Erosion Control |
| TSR | Tensile Strength Ratio (asphalt mix test) |
| UF | Unique Fabricated members (structures) |
| UL | Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. |
| USACE | United States Army Corps of Engineers |
| USC | United States Code |
| VA | Verification Acceptance |
| VAC | Volts Alternating Current |
| VCA | Volume of Coarse Aggregate (asphalt mix test) |
| VECP | Value Engineering Change Proposal |
| VMA | Voids in the Mineral Aggregate |
| VME | VersaModule Eurocard (traffic controller) |
| WDT | Watchdog Timer |
| WEAP | Wave Equation Analysis (steel piling) |
| WPS | Welding Procedure Specification (steel test) |
| WZRPM | Work Zone Raised Pavement Marker (traffic) |
| XCU | Explosion, Collapse and Underground |

101.3 Definitions. The following terms or pronouns, when used in the Contract Documents, are defined as follows:

Advertisement. The public announcement, as required by law, inviting Bids for Work to be performed or materials to be furnished.

Award. The written acceptance by the Director of a Bid.

Bid. The offer of a Bidder, on the prescribed form properly signed and guaranteed, to perform the Work and to furnish the labor and materials at the prices quoted.

Bid Documents. The Bid Documents include the Invitation for Bids, Addenda, Proposal, Expedite file, contract form and required bonds, Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, general and detailed plans, Plan notes, standard construction drawings identified in the Plans, notice to Contractor, and any other document designated by the Department as a Bid Document, all of which constitute one instrument.

Bidder. An individual, firm, or corporation submitting a Bid for the advertised Work, acting directly or through the duly authorized representative, and qualified as provided in [ORC 5525.02](#) to [5525.09](#).

Bridge. A structure, including supports, erected over a depression or an obstruction, such as water, a highway, or a railway, and having a track or passageway for carrying traffic or other moving loads and having a length measured along the center of roadway of 10 feet (3.048 m) or more between undercopings of abutments or extreme limits of openings for multiple boxes.

A. Length. The length of a bridge structure is the over-all length measured along the centerline of the roadway surface.

B. Roadway Width. The clear width measured at right angles to the longitudinal centerline of the bridge between the bottom of curbs or guard timbers or, in the case of multiple heights of curbs, between the bottoms of the lower risers. For curb widths of 1 foot (0.3 m) or less, the roadway width is measured between parapets or railings.

Calendar Day or Day. Every day shown on the calendar.

Certified Test Data. A test report from a manufacturer's or an independent laboratory approved by the Director listing actual test results of samples tested for compliance with specified Department requirements. The Department will accept certified test data from manufacturers' laboratories if their products have been used satisfactorily on prior Department contracts and their test data has been confirmed. Include a statement that the test data furnished is representative of the material furnished to a Department project or to a supplier. The report is identified by number or date and identifies the Department project or supplier to which the material is shipped. Submit reports signed by a person having legal authority to act for the manufacturer or independent laboratory.

Change Order. A written order issued by the Director to the Contractor, covering changes to the terms and conditions, plans and/or quantities, within or beyond the scope of the Contract and establishing the basis of payment and time adjustments for the work affected by the changes.

Claims. Disputes that are not settled through Steps 1 and 2 of the Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claim Process. The Dispute becomes a Claim when the Contractor submits a Notice of Intent to File a Claim.

Completion Date. The date, as shown in the Contract Documents, on which the Work contemplated shall be completed.

Construction Limits. These limits must encompass all Work. This includes removals, room for construction equipment to complete work, site access, etc.

Contract. The written agreement between the Department and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties, including, but not limited to, the performance of the Work and the basis of payment.

Contract Bond. The approved forms of security, executed by the Contractor and its Sureties, guaranteeing complete execution of the Work as required by the Contract Documents and the payment of all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the Project which security shall comply with and be subject to [ORC 5525.16](#) and [5525.13](#), and related provisions.

Contract Documents. The Contract Documents include the Invitation for Bids, Addenda, Proposal, contract form and required bonds, Specifications, Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions, general and detailed plans, Plan notes, standard construction drawings identified in the Plans, notice to contractor, Change Orders, Supplemental Agreements, Extra Work Contracts, "Accepted" and "Accepted as Noted" Working Drawings, and any other document designated by the Department as a Contract Document, all of which constitute one instrument.

Contract Item (Pay Item). A specifically described unit of Work for which a price is provided in the Contract.

Contract Price. The amount of compensation bid by the Contractor for a Contract Item in the Proposal or the amount of compensation established for a Contract Item added or modified pursuant to the Contract Documents.

Contract Time. The number of workdays or calendar days, including authorized adjustments, allowed for completion of the Project. When a specified Completion Date is shown in the Contract Documents instead of the number of workdays or calendar days, completion of the Project shall occur on or before that date. Specified Completion Date and Calendar Day Contracts shall be completed on or before the day indicated even when that date is a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday.

Contractor. The individual, firm, or corporation contracting with the Department for performance of prescribed Work, acting directly or through a duly authorized representative and qualified under the provisions of [ORC 5525.02](#) to [5525.09](#) inclusive, and any amendments thereto.

County. The designated county in which the Work specified is to be done.

Culvert. Any structure not classified as a Bridge that provides an opening under the roadway.

Department. The [Department of Transportation, State of Ohio](#).

Director. Administrative head of the Department appointed by the Governor.

Disputes. Disagreements, matters in question and differences of opinion between the Department's personnel and the Contractor.

District Testing. The Departments district testing laboratories.

Engineer. Duly authorized agent of the Department acting within the scope of its authority for purposes of engineering and administration of the Contract.

Engineered Drawings. A type of Working Drawing that requires the practice of engineering as defined in [ORC 4733.01](#)(E). Examples of Engineered Drawings include: Excavation Bracing Plans, Demolition Plans, Erection Plans, Falsework Plans, Cofferdam Plans, Causeway Plans, Jacking and Temporary Support Plans, Plans for Heavy Equipment on Structures, Plans for structures for Maintaining Traffic, and Corrective Work Plans.

Equipment. All machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, and also tools and apparatus necessary for the proper construction and acceptable completion of the Work.

Extra Work. An item of Work not provided for in the Contract as awarded but found essential to the satisfactory completion of the Contract within its intended scope.

Extra Work Contract. A Contract concerning the performance of Work or furnishing of materials involving Extra Work. Such Extra Work may be performed at agreed prices or on a force account basis as provided in [ORC 5525.14](#).

Fabricator. The individual, firm, or corporation that fabricates structural metals or prestressed concrete members as an agent of the Contractor.

Final Inspector. An Engineer appointed by the DDD who inspects the completed Work and accepts it if it complies with the Contract Documents.

Inspector. The Engineer's authorized representative assigned to make detailed inspections of Contract performance.

Invitation for Bids. The invitation for Proposals for all Work on which Bids are required. Such Proposal will indicate with reasonable accuracy the quantity and location of the Work to be done or the character and quality of the material to be furnished and the time and place of the opening of Proposals.

Laboratory. The testing laboratories of the Department, including the [Office of Materials Management](#) (OMM) located at 1600 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio, and the District testing facilities.

Materials. Any materials or products specified for use in the construction of the Project and its appurtenances.

Partnering. A collaborative process for project cooperation and communication meant to achieve effective and efficient contract performance and completion of the Project within budget, on schedule, safely and with requisite quality in accordance with the contract.

Plans. The drawings, standard construction drawings and supplemental drawings provided by the Department that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the Work.

Prebid Question. A written inquiry submitted by a prospective bidder.

Profile Grade. The trace of a vertical plane intersecting the top surface of the proposed wearing surface, usually along the longitudinal centerline of the roadbed. Profile grade means either elevation or gradient of such trace according to the context.

Project Limits. Project limits are points on the mainline centerline of construction where the proposed improvement, as described in the project description on the Title Sheet (excluding incidental construction), begins and ends

Project Right-of-Way. That portion of the Right-of-Way between the beginning and end of the Project.

Project. The specific section of the highway together with all appurtenances and Work to be performed thereon under the Contract.

Proposal. The approved form on which the Department requires Bids to be prepared and submitted for the Work.

Proposal Guaranty. The security furnished with a Bid to guarantee that the Bidder will enter into the Contract if its Bid is accepted.

Questionnaire. The specified forms on which the Contractor shall furnish required information as to its ability to perform and finance the Work required under [ORC 5525.01](#).

Reasonably Close Conformity. Reasonably close conformity means compliance with reasonable and customary manufacturing and construction tolerances where working tolerances are not specified. Where working tolerances are specified, reasonably close conformity means compliance with such working tolerances. Without detracting from the complete and absolute discretion of the Engineer to insist upon such tolerances as establishing reasonably close conformity, the Engineer may accept variations beyond such tolerances as reasonably close conformity where they will not materially affect the value or utility of the Work and the interests of the Department.

Registered Engineer. An engineer registered with the [Ohio State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Surveyors](#) to practice professional engineering in the State of Ohio

Registered Surveyor. A surveyor registered with the [Ohio State Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Surveyors](#) to practice professional surveying in the State of Ohio.

Right-of-Way. A general term denoting land, property, or interest therein, usually in a strip, acquired for or devoted to a highway.

Road. A general term denoting a public way for purposes of vehicular travel, including the entire area within the Right-of-Way, as defined in [ORC 5501.01](#).

Roadbed. The graded portion of a highway within top and side slopes, prepared as a foundation for the pavement structure and shoulder.

Roadside. The areas between the outside edges of the shoulders and the Right-of-Way boundaries. Unpaved median areas between inside shoulders of divided highways and infield areas of interchanges are included.

Roadside Development. Those items necessary to the highway that provide for the preservation of landscape materials and features; the rehabilitation and protection against erosion of all areas disturbed by construction through seeding, sodding, mulching, and the placing of other ground covers; such suitable planting; and other improvements as may increase the effectiveness and enhance the appearance of the highway.

Roadway. The portion of a highway within limits of construction.

Shop Drawings. Drawings accepted by the Contractor and submitted to the Department that describe portions of the Work fabricated off site that are incorporated permanently with the project. Department acceptance is not required.

Shoulder. The portion of the roadway contiguous to the traveled way for accommodation of stopped vehicles, for emergency use, and for lateral support of base and surface courses.

Sidewalk. That portion of the roadway primarily constructed for the use of pedestrians.

Signatures on Contract Documents. All signatures on Contract Documents must meet the requirements of [102.06](#).

Special Provisions. Additions and revisions to the standard and Supplemental Specifications covering conditions peculiar to an individual Project.

Specifications. The directions, provisions, and requirements contained herein as supplemented by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions.

State. The [State of Ohio](#) acting through its authorized representative.

Street. A general term denoting a public way for purpose of vehicular travel, including the entire area within the Right-of-Way.

Structures. Bridges, culverts, catch basins, drop inlets, retaining walls, cribbing, manholes, endwalls, buildings, sewers, service pipes, underdrains, foundation drains, and other features that may be encountered in the Work and not otherwise classed herein.

Subcontractor. An individual, firm, or corporation to whom the Contractor sublets part of the Contract to be performed on the job site, who prior to such undertaking receives the written consent of the Director, and who is qualified under [ORC 5525.02](#) through [5525.09](#) inclusive.

Subgrade. The portion of a Roadbed upon which the pavement structure and shoulders are constructed.

Substructure. All of that part of the structure below the bearings of simple and continuous spans, skewbacks of arches, and tops of footings of rigid frames, together with backwalls and wings.

Superintendent. The Contractor's authorized representative in responsible charge of the Work.

Superstructure. The entire structure except the Substructure.

Supplement. A list of requirements for fabrication plants, methods of test, or other miscellaneous requirements that are maintained on file in the [Office of the Director](#).

Supplemental Agreement. A written agreement executed by the Contractor and by the Director covering necessary alterations.

Supplemental Specifications. Detailed specifications supplemental to or superseding these Specifications.

Surety. The corporation, partnership, or individual, other than the Contractor, executing a bond furnished by the Contractor.

Titles (or Headings). The titles or headings of the sections and subsections herein are intended for convenience of reference and shall not be considered as having any bearing on their interpretation.

Waters of the United States. Waters that are under the jurisdiction of the Corps of Engineers under the Clean Water Act as defined by [33 CFR Ch. II Part 328](#), which as applied to Ohio means: the Ohio River and Lake Erie and any other river, stream, creek, lake, pond, or wetland that drains directly or indirectly into the Ohio River or Lake Erie.

Work. All labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, supplies, and other incidentals and all tasks that comprise the project or any portion thereof, as described by the Contract Documents.

Work Limits. Work Limits are the extreme limits of the contractor's responsibility on a project, including all temporary and incidental construction, with the exception of work zone traffic control devices required for maintenance of traffic.

Workday. A calendar day that the Contractor normally works.

Working Drawings. Contractor submitted drawings for work, not otherwise defined in the Bid Documents, and require Department acceptance. Examples of Working Drawings include: Engineered Drawings, installation plans, certified drawings, and any other supplementary plans or similar data that the Contractor is required to submit for acceptance.

101.04 Interpretations. In order to avoid cumbersome and confusing repetition of expressions in these Specifications, it is provided that whenever anything is, or is to be, done, if, as, or, when, or where “contemplated, required, determined, directed, specified, authorized, ordered, given, designated, indicated, considered necessary, deemed necessary, permitted, reserved, suspended, established, approval, approved, disapproved, acceptable, unacceptable, suitable, accepted, satisfactory, unsatisfactory, sufficient, insufficient, rejected, or condemned,” it shall be understood as if the expression were followed by the words “by the Engineer” or “to the Engineer.”

102 BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

102.1 Prequalification of Bidders. A Bidder must be prequalified by the Department according to [ORC Chapter 5525](#) and the rules and regulations governing prequalification in order to submit a Bid. Upon request, the Department will provide a prequalification application, applicable rules and regulations, and other relevant information. For prospective Bidders that are not yet prequalified, furnish the Department with a properly completed prequalification application at least 30 days before the date specified for the receipt of Bids. The prequalification certificate is the Bidder's license to Bid and perform construction for the Department.

For foreign Contractors, refer to [ORC 5525.18](#) and [Ohio Administrative Rule 5501:2-3-07](#).

The Department will perform contractor performance evaluations for each contractor and subcontractor on every ODOT-let construction project. Evaluations shall be well documented, objective, and performed in a timely manner, in accordance with [Supplement 1131](#). The contractor's average scores for the previous calendar year will be used in the calculation of the contractor's bidding capacity. The contractor has the right to appeal an evaluation.

102.2 Contents of Bid Documents. Use the Proposal to prepare and submit Bids for the Work. Upon request, the Department will provide Bid Documents that include or reference the following:

- A. Location and description of the Project.
- B. Estimate of quantities and description of the Work.
- C. Time to complete the Work.
- D. Amount of the Proposal Guaranty.
- E. Department's deadline for receiving a completed Bid.
- F. Schedule of contract items.
- G. Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, Supplemental Specifications, and the Plans.
- H. Proposal.

102.3 Issuance of Proposals.

A. General. Upon request, the Department will provide applicable rates and other relevant information for obtaining bidding information and submitting a Bid.

B. Department Will Not Issue. The Department may refuse to sell or issue Bid Documents to a prospective Bidder for any of the following reasons:

1. The prospective Bidder owes the Department for previously issued plans.
2. The prospective Bidder has defaulted on previous contracts.
3. The prospective Bidder is debarred from bidding on and receiving Department contracts.
4. The prospective Bidder is currently in the debarment process.

102.4 Interpretation of Quantities in Proposal. The quantities in the Bid Documents are approximate and the Department uses them for the comparison of Bids only.

The Department will only pay the Contractor for the actual quantities of Work performed and accepted according to the Contract Documents. The Department may increase, decrease, or omit the scheduled quantities of Work as provided in [109.04](#) without invalidating the Bid prices.

102.5 Examination of Bid Documents and Project Site and Submission of Prebid Questions. Carefully examine the Bid Documents and perform a reasonable site investigation before submitting a Bid. Submitting a Bid is an affirmative statement that the Bidder has investigated the Project site and is satisfied as to the character, quality, quantities, and the conditions to be encountered in performing the Work. A reasonable site investigation includes investigating the Project site, borrow sites, hauling routes, and all other locations related to the performance of the Work.

When available, the Department will include in the Contract Documents or provide for the Bidder's review at the Department's offices or website, one or more of the following:

- A. Record drawings.
- B. Available information relative to subsurface exploration, borings, soundings, water levels, elevations, or profiles.
- C. The results of other preliminary investigations.

A reasonable site investigation includes a review of these documents.

Should a question arise at any time during the examination of Bid Documents or investigation of the site the Bidder may seek clarification by submitting a Prebid Question. Submit all Prebid Questions in writing via the Department’s website. The Department will post a response on its website to all questions submitted before a deadline of 10:00 am four working days prior to the public opening of Bids. Responses to Prebid Questions posted on the Department’s website are not revisions to the Bidding Documents and are not binding. The Department is not obligated to respond to, or otherwise act upon, a Prebid Question submitted after this deadline, but reserves the right to act upon any information received.

102.6 Preparation of Bids. Prepare a Bid according to this subsection and the requirements found in the Bid Documents. Properly complete the Expedite file and submit it using the software specified in the Bid Documents rather than completing it by handwriting, typing, or using unauthorized computer-generated forms.

Provide a unit price for each item listed in the Proposal. Calculate and place the products for the respective unit prices and quantities in the “Bid Amount” column. For a lump sum item, place the same price in the “Unit Price” column and in the “Bid Amount” column pertaining to that item. Indicate the total Bid amount by adding the values entered in the “Bid Amount” column for the listed items. Submit the Expedite file using the software specified in the Bid Documents.

Properly execute the Proposal by completing the miscellaneous section and attaching the required signatures in the space provided in the Expedite file.

**ENTITY SUBMITTING PROPOSAL
REQUIRED SIGNATURE**

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Individual | The individual or a duly authorized agent. |
| Partnership | A partner or a duly authorized agent. |
| Joint Venture | A member or a duly authorized agent of at least one of the joint venture firms. |
| Corporation | An authorized officer or duly authorized agent of the corporation. Also, show the name of the state chartering the corporation and affix the corporate seal. |
| Limited Liability Company | A manager, a member, or a duly authorized agent. |

102.7 Duty to Notify of Errors in Bid Documents. Notify the Department of errors and omissions in the Bid Documents. Make notification by submitting a question in the manner described in [102.05](#). The Contractor’s duty to disclose errors and omissions is not only a bidding requirement but is also a legal requirement that cannot be ignored.

Failure to provide the required notification prior to the opening of bids shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor and does not obligate the Department for any costs based upon any apparent or patent ambiguity arising from insufficient data or obvious errors in the Bid documents. Knowingly withholding information regarding an error or omission in the Bid Documents, or intentionally misrepresenting an item of Work for financial or competitive gain may result in civil or criminal penalties in excess of the value of the item bid.

102.8 Unbalanced Bidding. Bid all items correctly and price each quantity as indicated in the Bid Documents. The Department will reject a Mathematically Unbalanced Bid if the Bid is also Materially Unbalanced. A Mathematically Unbalanced Bid is a Bid containing lump sum or unit price items that do not include reasonable labor, equipment, and material costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Bidder’s overhead costs, other indirect costs, and anticipated profit. A Materially Unbalanced Bid is when the Department determines that an

award to the Bidder submitting a Mathematically Unbalanced Bid will not result in the lowest ultimate cost to the Department.

102.9 Proposal Guaranty. The Department will reject a Bid submitted without a Proposal Guaranty in the amount designated and payable to the Director. Submit the required Proposal Guaranty in one of the following forms:

- A. Properly executed project Bid bond submitted on the Department's form.
- B. Properly executed electronic bid transfer to the Department's account.
- C. Certified check drawn on the account of the Bidder submitting the Bid.
- D. Cashier's check.
- E. Properly executed electronic project Bid bond submitted using the software specified in the Bid Documents.

When submitting a Bid bond, ensure that the Surety is licensed to do business in the State.

If the Department invites alternate Bids and the Bidder elects to Bid more than one alternate, the Bidder may submit one Proposal Guaranty in the amount required for a single alternate. The Proposal Guaranty covers each individual Bid.

If the Department invites combined Bids and the Bidder elects to Bid only on one package, then the Bidder must submit only one Proposal Guaranty. If the Bidder bids on the combined Bid package, the Bidder must submit a Proposal Guaranty in the amount required for the combined Bid. The combined Proposal Guaranty covers each individual Bid.

102.10 Delivery of Bid. Unless otherwise indicated in the Proposal, all Bids must be submitted using the electronic Bid submission software specified in the Proposal. The Department will accept Bids until the time and date designated in the Notice to Bidders. The Department will return Bids received after the designated time to the Bidders unopened. The Department will return all Bids not prepared and submitted in accordance with the Proposal.

102.11 Withdrawal of Bids. After Bids are opened, [ORC 5525.01](#) requires that a Bidder identify a mistake in its Bid within 48 hours of the Bid opening. After Bids are opened the Bidder must provide a written request to withdraw a Bid already filed with the Department. Any Bidder for whom a request to withdraw its Bid is approved by the Department will not be permitted to participate in any manner in a contract awarded for that project for which the Bid was withdrawn.

102.12 Combination Proposals. The Department may elect to issue Bid Documents for projects in combination or separately, so that Bids may be submitted either on the combination or on separate units of the combination. The Department reserves the right to make awards on combination Bids or separate Bids to the best advantage of the Department. The Department will not consider combination Bids, other than those it specifically identifies in the Bid Documents. The Department will write separate Contracts for each individual Project included in the combination.

102.13 Public Opening of Bids. The Department will publicly open Bids at the time and place indicated in the notice to Contractors. The Department will announce the total Bid amount for each Bid.

Bidders or their authorized agent and other interested persons are invited to the opening.

The Department may postpone the receipt of Bid time or the opening of Bids time. If the Department changes the hour or the date of the receipt of Bids or the opening of Bids, it will issue an addendum or public notice to notify prospective Bidders.

102.14 Disqualification of Bidders. The Department will declare a Bid non-responsive and ineligible for award when any of the following occur:

- A. The Bidder lacks sufficient prequalification work types or dollars to be eligible for award.
- B. The Bidder fails to furnish the required Proposal Guaranty in the proper form and amount.
- C. The Bid contains unauthorized alterations or omissions.
- D. The Bid contains conditions or qualifications not provided for in the Bid Documents.

- E. The Proposal is not prepared as specified.
- F. A single entity, under the same name or different names, or affiliated entities submits more than one Bid for the same Project.
- G. The Bidder fails to submit a unit price for each contract item listed, except for lump sum items where the Bidder may show a price in the “Bid Amount” column for that item.
- H. The Bidder fails to submit a lump sum price where required.
- I. The Bidder fails to submit a complete Expedite file using the software specified in the Proposal.
- J. The Bidder is debarred from submitting Bids.
- K. The Bidder has defaulted, has had a Contract terminated for cause by the Department, has either agreed not to Bid or has had debarment proceedings initiated against the Bidder’s company and/or its key personnel.
- L. The Bidder submits its Bid or Proposal Guaranty on forms other than those provided by the Department.
- M. The Bidder fails to properly complete the supplemental questionnaire section of the Expedite file.
- N. The Bidder submits a Materially Unbalanced Bid as defined by [102.08](#).
- O. The Bidder fails to acknowledge addenda.
- P. The Department finds evidence of collusion.
- Q. Any other omission, error, or act that, in the judgment of the Department, renders the Bidder’s bid non-responsive.

102.15 Material Guaranty. Before any Contract is awarded, the Department may require the Bidder to furnish a complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all Materials to be used in the construction of the Work together with samples. The Department may test the samples as specified in these Specifications to determine their quality and fitness for the Work.

102.16 Certificate of Compliance with Affirmative Action Programs. Before any Contract is awarded, the Department will require the Bidder to furnish a valid Certificate of Compliance with Affirmative Action Programs, issued by the [State EEO Coordinator](#) dated prior to the date fixed for the opening of bids.

102.17 Drug-Free Safety Program. During the life of this project, the Contractor and all its Subcontractors, that provide labor on the Project site, must be enrolled in and remain in good standing in the [Ohio Bureau of Worker’s Compensation](#) (“OBWC”) [Drug-Free Safety Program](#) (“DFSP”) or a comparable program approved by the OBWC.

In addition to being enrolled in and in good standing in an [OBWC](#)-approved [DFSP](#) or a comparable program approved by the OBWC, the Department requires each Contractor and Subcontractor that provides labor, to subject its employees who perform labor on the project site to random drug testing of 5 percent of its employees. The random drug testing percentage must also include the on-site supervisors of the Contractors and Subcontractors. Upon request, the Contractor and Subcontractor shall provide evidence of required testing to the Department.

Each Subcontractor shall require all lower-tier Subcontractors that provides labor on the project site with whom the Subcontractor is in contract for the Work to be enrolled in and be in good standing in the OBWC-approved [DFSP](#) prior to a lower-tier Subcontractor providing labor at the Site.

The Department will declare a bid non-responsive and ineligible for award if the Contractor is not enrolled and in good standing in the [Ohio Bureau of Workers’ Compensation’s Drug-Free Safety Program \(DFSP\) Discount Program](#) or a similar program approved by the Bureau of Workers’ Compensation within 8 days of the bid opening. Furthermore, the Department will deny all requests to sublet when the subcontractor does not comply with the provisions of this section.

Failure of the Contractor to require a Subcontractor to be enrolled in and be in good standing in the an OBWC-approved [DFSP](#) prior to the time that the Subcontractor provides labor at the Site, shall result in the Contractor being found in breach of the Contract and that breach shall be used in the responsibility analysis of that Contractor

or the Subcontractor who was not enrolled in a program for future contracts with the State for five years after the date of the breach.

103 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

103.1 Consideration of Proposals. After opening and announcing the Bids, the Department will compare the Bidders' proposed prices. The proposed price is the summation of the products of the estimated quantities shown in the Proposal and the unit Bid prices. If the amount shown for the proposed product differs from the actual product of the unit Bid price and the estimated quantity, then the actual product will govern.

The Department may reject any or all Bids, waive technicalities, or advertise for new Bids without liability to the Department.

103.2 Award of Contract. The Department will award a Contract or reject Bids within 10 days after Bid opening. The Department will mail a letter to the address on the Bid notifying the successful Bidder of Bid acceptance and Contract award. The Department will award to the lowest competent and responsible bidder. The Department will not award a Contract until it completes an investigation of the apparent low Bidder.

If the Department's estimate for the cost of the improvement is not confidential, the Department will not award a Contract for an amount greater than 5 percent more than the Department's estimate. If the Department's estimate is confidential, the Department may award the Contract according to [ORC 5525.15](#).

103.3 Cancellation of Award. The Department may cancel a Contract award at any time before all parties sign the Contract without liability to the Department.

103.4 Return of Proposal Guaranty. Immediately after the opening and checking of Bids, the Department will return all Proposal Guaranties provided in the form of a certified check or cashier's check, except to the three lowest Bidders. Within 10 days after opening bids, the Department will return the Proposal Guaranties of the two remaining unsuccessful Bidders. After the successful Bidder submits the signed Contract, Contract Bonds, and other Contract Documents, and after the Department signs the Contract, the Department will return the Proposal Guaranty to the successful Bidder. The Department will not return Bid bonds.

103.5 Requirement of Contract Bond. Furnish Contract Bonds within 10 days after receiving notice of award. Furnish Contract Bonds to the Director on the prescribed form, in the amount of the Contract, and according to [ORC 5525.16](#).

103.6 Execution of Contract. Sign and return the Contract, along with the certificate of compliance, Contract Bonds, and other required Contract Documents, within 10 days after notice of award. The State does not consider a proposal binding until the Director signs the Contract. If the Director does not sign the Contract within 20 days after receiving the successful Bidder's signed Contract, certificates, Contract Bonds, and other Contract Documents, the successful Bidder may withdraw the Bid without prejudice.

103.7 Failure to Execute Contract. If the successful Bidder fails to sign the Contract and furnish the Contract Bonds, the Department will have just cause to cancel the award. The successful Bidder shall forfeit the Proposal Guaranty to the Department, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages. The Department may award the Contract to the next lowest responsive Bidder, re-advertise the Work, or take any other action decided by the Director.

104 SCOPE OF WORK

104.1 Intent of the Contract Documents. The intent of the Contract Documents is to provide for the construction and completion of the Work. Perform the Work according to the Contract Documents.

104.2 Revisions to the Contract Documents.

A. General. The Department reserves the right to revise the Contract Documents at any time. Such revisions do not invalidate the Contract or release the Surety, and the Contractor agrees to perform the Work as revised.

The provisions of this section are subject to the limitation of [ORC 5525.14](#).

B. Differing Site Conditions. During the progress of the Work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the Work provided for in the Contract Documents, are encountered at the site, notify the Engineer as specified in [108.02.F](#) of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed or the affected Work is performed.

Upon notification, the Engineer will investigate the conditions and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any Work under the Contract, the Department will make an adjustment and modify the Contract as specified in [108.06](#) and [109.05](#). The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the determination whether or not an adjustment of the Contract is warranted.

C. Suspension of Work. If the performance of all or any portion of the Work is suspended or delayed by the Engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the Contractor believes that additional compensation or time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, notify the Engineer as specified in [108.02](#).

Upon receipt of notice, the Engineer will evaluate the Contractor's request. If the Engineer agrees that the cost or time required for the performance of the Work has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the Contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Engineer will make an equitable adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract as specified in [108.06](#) and [109.05](#). The Engineer will notify the Contractor of its determination whether or not an adjustment to the Contract Documents is warranted. Failure of the Engineer to suspend or delay the Work in writing does not bar the Contractor from receiving a time extension or added compensation according to [108.06](#) or [109.05](#).

The Department will not make an adjustment under this subsection in the event that performance is suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this Contract.

D. Significant Changes in Character of the Work. The Engineer may alter the Work as necessary to complete the Project. The Engineer will make appropriate adjustments according to [108.06](#) and [109.05](#), if such alterations significantly change the character of the Work.

If the Contractor disagrees as to whether an alteration constitutes a significant change, use the notification procedures specified in [108.02.G](#).

The term "significant change" is defined as follows:

1. when the character of the Work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or
2. when the product of the quantity in excess of the estimated quantity of a contract item and the unit price exceeds the limits set forth in [Table 104.02-1](#).

TABLE 104.02-1

| Contract Price | Contract Limits |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| Up to \$500,000 | \$25,000 |
| \$500,001 to \$2,000,000 | 5% of Total Contract Price |
| Over \$2,000,000 | \$100,000 |

A quantity underrun is defined as follows:

1. the estimated quantity of a contract item exceeds four units, and
2. the decrease in quantity of any unit price Contract Item exceeds 25 percent of the estimated quantity, and
3. the total of all such adjustments for all Contract Items is more than \$800.

Then after the determination of final quantities according to [109.12.C](#), the Engineer will adjust the unit prices for the affected Contract item by multiplying the bid unit price by the factor obtained from [Table 104.02-2](#).

TABLE 104.02-2

| % Decrease | Factor | % Decrease | Factor |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 25 | 1.08 | 67 | 1.51 |
| 26 to 27 | 1.09 | 68 | 1.53 |
| 28 to 29 | 1.10 | 69 | 1.56 |
| 30 to 31 | 1.11 | 70 | 1.58 |
| 32 to 33 | 1.12 | 71 | 1.61 |
| 34 to 35 | 1.13 | 72 | 1.64 |
| 36 | 1.14 | 73 | 1.68 |
| 37 to 38 | 1.15 | 74 | 1.71 |
| 39 | 1.16 | 75 | 1.75 |
| 40 to 41 | 1.17 | 76 | 1.79 |
| 42 | 1.18 | 77 | 1.84 |
| 43 | 1.19 | 78 | 1.89 |
| 44 to 45 | 1.20 | 79 | 1.94 |
| 46 | 1.21 | 80 and over | 2.00 |
| 47 | 1.22 | | |
| 48 | 1.23 | | |
| 49 | 1.24 | | |
| 50 | 1.25 | | |
| 51 | 1.26 | | |
| 52 | 1.27 | | |
| 53 | 1.28 | | |
| 54 | 1.29 | | |
| 55 | 1.31 | | |
| 56 | 1.32 | | |
| 57 | 1.33 | | |
| 58 | 1.35 | | |
| 59 | 1.36 | | |
| 60 | 1.38 | | |
| 61 | 1.39 | | |
| 62 | 1.41 | | |
| 63 | 1.43 | | |
| 64 | 1.44 | | |
| 65 | 1.46 | | |
| 66 | 1.49 | | |

A quantity overrun is defined as follow:

the estimated quantity of a contract item exceeds four units, and

the increase in quantity of any unit price Contract Item exceeds 25 percent of the estimated quantity, and

the total of all such adjustments for all Contract Items is more than \$800.

Then after a final determination of final quantities according to [109.12.C](#), the Engineer will adjust the unit prices for the Contract Items exceeding 25 percent of the estimated quantity. The factor obtained from [Table 104.02-3](#) is only applied to the quantity exceeding 125% of the estimated quantity.

TABLE 104.02-3

| % Increase | Factor |
|-------------------|---------------|
| 25 to 28 | 0.95 |
| 29 to 35 | 0.94 |
| 36 to 42 | 0.93 |
| 43 to 51 | 0.92 |
| 52 to 61 | 0.91 |
| 62 to 72 | 0.90 |
| 73 to 85 | 0.89 |
| 86 and over | 0.88 |

When the increase in quantity or decrease in quantity of any unit price contract item does not exceed the limits set forth in [Tables 104.02-2](#) and [104.02-3](#), the change is considered a minor change. The Department will pay for minor changes in the Work at the unit bid price.

E. Eliminated Items. The Department may partially or completely eliminate contract items.

The Department will only make an adjustment to compensate the Contractor for the reasonable cost incurred in preparation to perform significantly changed work as set forth in [104.02.D](#) or work completely eliminated prior to the date of the Engineer's written order to significantly change or completely eliminate the Work. The adjustment will be determined according to [109.04](#) and [109.05](#). Such payment will not exceed the price of the Contract Item.

The Department will not seek a savings for maintaining traffic, mobilization, and construction layout stakes items for Eliminated Items of Work, unless there is a significant change.

F. Extra Work. Perform Extra Work as directed by the Engineer. The Department will pay for Extra Work as specified in [109.05](#). Time extensions, if warranted, will be determined according to [108.06](#).

G. Unilateral Authority to Pay. The Department has unilateral authority to pay the Contractor sums it determines to be due to the Contractor for work performed on the project. This unilateral authority to pay by the Department does not preclude or limit the rights of the Department and the Contractor to negotiate and agree to the amounts to be paid to the Contractor.

104.3 Rights in and Use of Materials Found on the Work. Upon obtaining the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may use material, such as stone, gravel, or sand, found in the plan excavation for another Contract Item. The Department will pay for both the excavation of the material under the corresponding Contract Item and for the placement of the excavated material under the Contract Item(s) for which the excavated material is used. Excavate or remove material only from within the grading limits, as indicated by the slope and grade lines.

Obtain written permission from the Engineer according to [107.11.A](#).

104.4 Cleaning Up. Maintain the Project in a presentable condition. Remove all rubbish, layout stakes, sediment control devices as directed by the Engineer, excess material, temporary structures, and equipment, including stream channels and banks within the Right-of-Way at drainage structures, and all borrow and waste areas, storage sites, temporary plant sites, haul roads, and other ground occupied by the Contractor in connection with the Work. Establish suitable vegetative cover in these areas by seeding and mulching according to [Item 659](#), except for cultivated fields. Leave the Project site in an acceptable condition as determined by the Engineer. The cost of cleanup is incidental to all contract items. The Department may withhold 10 percent of the Bid amount for the mobilization contract item, if included, until performance under this section is complete. See [624.04](#).

105 CONTROL OF WORK

105.1 Authority of the Engineer. The Engineer will decide questions concerning all of the following:

- A. The quality and acceptability of Materials furnished.
- B. The quantity of Work performed.
- C. The Contractor's rate of progress.
- D. The interpretation of the Contract Documents.
- E. Acceptable fulfillment of the Contract.
- F. Contractor compensation.

The Engineer may suspend all or part of the Work when the Contractor fails to correct conditions that are unsafe for the workers or the general public, fails to comply with the Contract Documents, or fails to comply with the Engineer's orders. The Engineer may suspend the Work due to adverse weather conditions, conditions considered adverse to the prosecution of the Work, or other conditions or reasons in the public interest.

The Engineer's acceptance does not constitute a waiver of the Department's right to pursue any and all legal remedies for defective work or work performed by the Contractor in an un-workmanlike manner.

105.2 Plans and Working Drawings. The Plans show details of structures, the lines and grades, typical cross-sections of the Roadway, and the location and design of structures. Keep at least one set of Plans at the Project at all times.

Prepare working drawings when required by the Contract Documents and after verifying applicable field and plan elevations, dimensions, and geometries. Where Work consists of repairs, extension, or alteration of existing structures, take measurements of existing structures to accurately join old and new Work.

Unless otherwise indicated, the Department will review working drawing submittals to ensure conformance with the Contract and to provide the Contractor a written response to document the results of its review as follows:

- A. "ACCEPTED."** The Department accepts the submittal for construction, fabrication, or manufacture.
- B. "ACCEPTED AS NOTED."** The Department accepts the submittal for construction, fabrication, or manufacture, subject to the Contractor's compliance with all Department comments or corrections to the submittal. If also marked "RESUBMIT," the Department still accepts the submittal, but requires the Contractor to provide a corrected submittal to the Department.
- C. "NOT ACCEPTED."** The Department does not accept the submittal. The submittal does not conform to Contract requirements. Do not begin construction, fabrication, or manufacture of Work included in the submittal. Revise the submittal to comply with Department comments or corrections and Contract requirements and provide the revised submittal to the Department for another review.

"Accepted" and "Accepted as Noted" Working Drawings are Contract Documents as defined in 101.03. The Department's acceptance will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to complete the Work according to the Contract nor relieve a signatory engineer's responsibility as defined by [OAC 4733-23](#). Include the cost of furnishing Working Drawings in the cost of the Work they cover.

105.3 Conformity with Contract Documents. Perform all Work and furnish all Materials in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, cross-sections, dimensions, and material requirements as shown on the Plans and as specified.

If the DCA determines the Work is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents and determines the Contractor produced reasonably acceptable Work, the DCA may accept the Work based on engineering judgment. The DCA will document the basis of acceptance in a Change Order that provides for an appropriate adjustment to the Contract Price of the accepted Work or Materials. If the DCA determines the Work is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents and determines the Work is inferior or unsatisfactory, remove, replace, or otherwise correct the Work at no expense to the Department.

105.4 Coordination of the Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are those defined in [101.03](#). A requirement appearing in one of these documents is as binding as though it occurs in all. The Engineer will resolve discrepancies using the following descending order of precedence:

- A. Addenda.
- B. Proposal and Special Provisions.
- C. Plans.
- D. [Supplemental Specifications](#).
- E. Standard Construction Drawings.
- F. Standard Specifications.

Immediately notify the Engineer upon discovering any latent error or omission in the Contract Documents.

105.5 Cooperation by Contractor. The Department will supply the Contractor with two sets of the Contract Documents, except for the standard construction drawings, which will only be supplied if requested. The Department will provide only one copy of these Specifications.

Provide the constant attention necessary to progress the Work according to the Contract Documents. Cooperate with the Engineer, inspectors, and all other Contractors on or adjacent to the Project.

105.6 Superintendent. Provide a Superintendent for the Project that is available and responsive at all times and is responsible for all aspects of the Work, irrespective of the amount of subcontract Work. The Superintendent must be capable of reading and understanding the Contract Documents and experienced in the type of Work being performed. The Superintendent shall receive instructions from the Engineer or the Engineer's authorized representatives. The Superintendent shall promptly execute the Engineer's orders or directions and promptly supply the required materials, equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals.

105.7 Cooperation with Utilities. Unless otherwise provided for by the Contract Documents, the Department will direct the utility owners to relocate or adjust water lines, gas lines, wire lines, service connections, water and gas meter boxes, water and gas valve boxes, light standards, cableways, signals, and all other utility appurtenances within the limits of the proposed construction at no cost to the Contractor.

If the Contractor is directed by a utility company to perform any work not specifically contained in this note, the Department will not compensate the Contractor for this work unless the Department approves the request in writing before the work begins. If the work is not preapproved by the Department, the Contractor will be responsible for obtaining reimbursement for its work from the utility company which directed the Contractor to perform the work.

In the event that the Contractor requests that additional work, not specifically contained in this note, be performed by a utility company, the Contractor will be responsible for reimbursing the utility company for the additional work unless the Department has agreed in writing to pay for the additional work before the work begins.

The Contract Documents will indicate various utility items and indicate a time frame or date when the Department expects the owners to complete utility relocation or adjustment. Provide utility owners adjusting facilities during construction with adequate notification of the scheduled Work to prevent conflict with the Contractor's schedule of operations.

When bidding, consider all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in present and relocated positions as shown in the Contract Documents.

According to [ORC 153.64](#) and at least 2 Workdays prior to commencing construction operations in an area that may affect underground utilities shown on the Plans, notify the Engineer, the registered utility protection service, and the owners that are not members of the registered utility protection service.

The owner of the underground utility shall, within 48 hours, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays, after notice is received, start staking, marking, or otherwise designating the location, course, ± 2 feet (± 0.6 m), together with the approximate depth of the underground utilities in the construction area.

If the utility owners fail to relocate or adjust utilities as provided for in the Contract Documents and the Contractor sustains losses that could not have been avoided by the judicious handling of forces, equipment, and plant, or by reasonable revisions to the schedule of operations, then the Engineer will adjust the Contract according to [108.06](#) and [109.05](#).

105.8 Cooperation Between Contractors. At any time, the Department may contract for other work on or near the Project.

Separate Contractors working within the limits of the Project shall conduct their work without interfering with or hindering the progress or completion of Work being performed by other Contractors and shall cooperate with each other as directed by the Engineer.

105.9 Authority and Duties of the Inspector. Inspectors are authorized to inspect the Work and the preparation, fabrication, or manufacture of materials. Inspectors are not authorized to alter or waive requirements of the Contract Documents. Inspectors are authorized to notify the Contractor of Work that does not conform to the Contract; reject materials that do not conform to Specification requirements; and until the issue is decided by the Engineer, suspend portions of the Work if there is a question regarding the Contract Documents, use of unapproved material, or safety. Inspectors are not obligated or authorized to provide direction, superintendence, or guidance to the Contractor, its crew, its subcontractors, or suppliers to accomplish the Work.

Any action or inaction of the Inspector does not constitute a waiver of the Department's right to pursue any and all legal remedies for defective work or work performed by the Contractor in an un-workmanlike manner.

105.10 Inspection of Work. The Engineer may inspect materials and the Work. Provide the Engineer or the Engineer's representative access to the Work, information, and assistance necessary to conduct a complete inspection. Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours prior to all required inspections.

When directed by the Engineer, remove or uncover completed Work to allow inspection. After the Engineer's inspection, restore the Work according to the requirements of the Contract Documents. If the inspected Work conformed to the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Department will pay for uncovering or removing and restoring the Work as Extra Work according to [109.05](#). If the inspected Work did not conform to the Contract Documents, the Department will not pay for uncovering or removing and restoring the Work.

The Department shall have the discretion to dictate the level of inspection for any item of work. The Contractor bears sole responsibility for the quality of work and compliance with the contract regardless of the Department's level of inspection.

The Department's failure to identify defective Work or material shall not, in any way, prevent later rejection when defective Work or material is discovered, or obligate the Department to grant acceptance under [109.11](#) or [109.12](#).

Inspection of Work may include inspection by representatives of other government agencies or railroad corporations that pay a portion of the cost of the Work. This inspection will not make other government agencies or railroad corporations a party to the Contract and will not interfere with the rights of the Contractor or Department.

105.11 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work. Work that does not conform to the requirements of the Contract is defective.

Unless the Department formally accepts defective Work according to [105.03](#), immediately remove and replace defective Work.

Unauthorized Work is Work done contrary to the instructions of the Engineer, beyond the plan lines, or any extra work done without the Department's permission. The Department will not pay for unauthorized Work. The Engineer may order the Contractor to remove or replace unauthorized Work at no expense to the Department.

If the Contractor fails to comply with the Engineer's orders under the provisions of this subsection, the DCA may correct or remove and replace defective or unauthorized Work and deduct the costs from the Contract Price.

105.12 Load Restrictions. Comply with all legal load restrictions when hauling materials on public roads.

Operate equipment of a weight or so loaded as to not cause damage to structures, to the roadway, or to other types of construction. Comply with subsection [501.05.B.6](#) for allowed loads on bridges.

Do not use off road vehicles on bases or pavements unless permitted by the DCA in writing.

Do not haul on concrete pavement, base, or structures before the expiration of the curing period.

Do not exceed the legal load limits in this section unless permitted by the Director in writing.

105.13 Haul Roads. Prior to hauling equipment or materials, provide written notification to the Engineer of the specific roads or streets on the haul route. If the haul route includes roads and streets that are not under the jurisdiction and control of the State and the DCA determines that State controlled roads are not available or practical for a haul route, the Contractor may use local roads and streets that are not restricted by local authorities. If the DCA determines that state controlled roads are available and practical for a haul route, revise the proposed haul route provided in the original written notification and resubmit to the DCA.

If the Engineer determines that haul route roads were properly used during construction to haul equipment and materials and that the haul route roads were damaged, then the Engineer may order the Contractor to perform immediate and practical repairs to ensure reasonably normal traveling conditions. The Engineer will pay for repairs according to applicable provisions of [109.04](#) and [109.05](#).

The Contractor shall not file a claim for delays or other impacts to the Work caused by disputes with the local authorities regarding the use of local roads or streets as haul routes. The Contractor shall save the State harmless for any closures or hauling restrictions outside the Project limits beyond the control of the Department.

105.14 Maintenance During Construction. Maintain the Work during construction and until Final Inspector accepts the work under [109.12](#), except for portions of the Work accepted under [109.11](#). The Contractor is responsible for damage done by its equipment.

Maintain the previous courses or subgrade during all construction operations, when placing a course upon other courses of embankment, base, subgrade, concrete or asphalt pavement, or other similar items previously constructed. This maintenance includes, but is not limited to draining, re-compacting, re-grading, or if destroyed, the removal of Work previously accepted by the Department.

Maintain the Post Construction Storm Water Best Management Practice (BMP) features. Prevent sediment laden surface water from coming in contact with the BMP features during construction.

Maintain the Work during construction and before acceptance of the Work under [109.12](#), except for portions of the Work accepted under [109.11](#). The Department will not provide additional compensation for maintenance work.

105.15 Failure to Maintain Roadway or Structure. If the Contractor, at any time, fails to comply with the provisions of [105.14](#), the Engineer will immediately notify the Contractor of such noncompliance. If the Contractor fails to remedy unsatisfactory maintenance within 24 hours after receipt of such notice, the Engineer may immediately proceed to maintain the Project, and deduct the entire cost of this maintenance from monies due or to become due the Contractor on the Contract.

105.16 Borrow and Waste Areas. Prior to beginning borrow or wasting operations, obtain the Engineer's written approval of a detailed operation plan that addresses the following concerns:

- A. Control of drainage water.
- B. Cleanup, shaping, and restoration of disturbed areas.
- C. Disposal of regulated materials.
- D. Avoidance of regulated areas.
- E. Excavation and filling of waste and borrow areas.
- F. Saving of topsoil.
- G. Temporary Sediment and Erosion Control BMPs required for compliance under the [Clean Water Act, Ohio Water Pollution Control Act, \(OWPCA\) \(ORC Chapter 6111\)](#) and the NPDES permit.

Perform all engineering necessary to ensure long term stability of all side slopes and foundations of all borrow and waste areas. Furnish a certification by a Registered Engineer attesting to the stability of all borrow and waste areas. All damage resulting from the instability of borrow and waste areas, the removal of borrow materials, the placement of waste materials, or the hauling of material to and from these areas is the sole responsibility of the Contractor. Repairs to approved haul roads will be made in accordance with [105.13](#).

Perform all engineering, including any field investigation, necessary to ensure long term stability of all side slopes and foundations of all borrow and waste areas.

Ensure that all side slopes of all waste areas do not reduce horizontal sight distance as defined by the current version of the [Department's Location and Design Manual](#).

Have the proposed borrow and waste areas reviewed by an environmental consultant that is pre-qualified by the Department for ecological work. Have the environmental consultant certify that the proposed borrow and waste operations will not impact the "Waters of the United States" or an isolated wetland. If consultant certification is not provided, obtain the 404/401 permits necessary to perform the operations as proposed. Have the environmental consultant certify that the work conforms to the requirements of the permit(s). Provide all documentation submitted to obtain the appropriate permit(s) and a copy of the permit(s) to the Department's Office of Environmental Services.

If burning is permitted under the [OAC-3745-19](#) and [ORC 1503.18](#), submit a copy of the Ohio EPA permit and the Ohio DNR permit to the Engineer and copies of all information used to obtain the permit.

Prior to the disposal of waste materials, submit to the Department an executed copy of the Contract or permission statement from the property owner. The Contract or permission statement must indicate that the waste materials are not the property of the Department. Further, it must expressly state that the Department is not a party to the Contract or permission statement and that the Contractor and property owner will hold the Department harmless from claims that may arise from their contract or permission statement.

Restoration of all borrow or waste areas includes cleanup, shaping, replacement of topsoil, and establishment of vegetative cover by seeding and mulching according to [104.04](#) and Item [659](#). Ensure the restored area is well drained unless approval is given by the Engineer to convert a pit area into a pond or lake, in which case confine restoration measures to the disturbed areas above the anticipated normal water level.

For waste sites shown on the plan, the plan will indicate if the clearances have or have not been obtained for the project right-of-way locations. No extension of time or additional compensation will be paid for any delays due to not having the written permit(s) to waste in a floodplain.

The allowed use of Project Right-of-Way and other Department property for borrow and waste is detailed in [104.03](#) and [107.11](#).

Borrow and Waste Area shall adhere to [107.10](#).

The cost of work described herein is incidental to the Contract, unless included under another item of work.

105.17 Construction and Demolition Debris. [OAC-3745-37](#), [OAC-3745-400](#), and [ORC Chapter 3714](#) regulates the use and disposal of construction and demolition debris. Notify the local Board of Health or the local Ohio EPA office 7 days before placing Clean Hard Fill off the Right-of-Way. Submit copies of this notification to the Engineer.

Legally dispose of debris containing wood, road metal, or plaster at a licensed construction and demolition debris site.

Under the regulations cited above the disposal of brush, trees, stumps, tree trimmings, branches, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, yard trimmings, crop residue, and other plant matter is restricted. If allowed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor may waste brush, trees, stumps, tree trimming, branches, weeds, leaves, grass, shrubbery, yard trimmings, crop residue, and other plant matter within the Right-of-Way. Otherwise, submit a plan and any required permits to legally dispose of these materials off the Right-of-Way to the Engineer. Provide all documents submitted to obtain this permit to the Engineer.

If the Project contains garbage or solid and hazardous waste, the Contract Documents will detail the removal of these items.

When wasting PCC, mix the PCC with at least 30 percent natural soil to construct an inner core in the waste area. Cover this inner core with 3 feet (1.0 m) of natural soil on the top and 8 feet (2.4 m) on the side slopes. Place and compact the material according to [203.06.D](#) to prevent future settlement and sliding.

Clean Hard Fill consisting of reinforced or non-reinforced concrete, asphalt concrete, brick, block, tile or stone that is free of all steel as per [703.16](#) shall be managed in one or more of the following ways:

1. Recycled into a usable construction material.
2. Disposed in licensed construction and demolition debris facility.
3. Used in legitimate fill operations on the site of generation according to [105.16](#).
4. Used in legitimate fill operations on a site other than the site of generation to bring a site up to grade.

A Beneficial Reuse Certification form needs to be properly executed by the Recipient prior to any material leaving the project.

105.18 Acceptance. The Department will accept Work according to [109.12](#) or completed sections of the Project according to [109.11](#).

105.19 Value Engineering Change Proposals. The Department will Partner with the Contractor by considering the Contractor's submission of a Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP) which will reduce construction costs and possibly time on projects that do not contain Design Build provisions or incentive provisions based on time. The purpose of this provision is to encourage the use of the ingenuity and expertise of the Contractor in arriving at alternate plans, specifications or other requirements of the contract. Savings in construction costs and possibly time will be shared equally between the Contractor and the Department. The Contractor's costs for development, design and implementation of the VECP are not eligible for reimbursement. The VECP must not impair any of the essential functions and characteristics of the project such as service life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, safety and necessary standardized features. The submission of the value engineering change proposal shall conform to [Supplement 1113](#). Acceptance of a VECP is at the sole discretion of the Director.

The Department will not approve VECPs with any of the following characteristics:

- A. Consist only of non-performing items of work contained in the plans.
- B. Include plan errors identified by the Contractor as part of the cost reduction.
- C. The VECP designer/consultant for the Contractor is also the designer of record for ODOT.
- D. Changes to any special architectural or aesthetic treatments.
- E. Requires concrete beams to be installed with less than 17' vertical clearance over a state highway.
- F. Changes the type or buildup of permanent pavement.
- G. Compromises controlling design criteria or would require a design exception as discussed in [Volume I, Section 100, of the Location and Design Manual](#).
- H. Proposes a time savings for any project which has an Incentive / Disincentive clause, which was awarded based on A+B Bidding or Lane Rental.

Engineering and drawing development and implementation costs for the VECP are not recoverable.

The Contractor shall have no claim against the Department for any costs or delays due to the Department's review or rejection of the VECP.

If the Department already is considering revisions to the contract which are subsequently proposed as a VECP, the Department may reject the Contractor's initial VECP or portions thereof and may proceed with such revisions without any obligations to the Contractor.

106 CONTROL OF MATERIAL

106.1 Source of Supply and Quality Requirements. Notify the Engineer of the proposed sources of supply before the delivery of materials. The Engineer may approve materials at the source of supply before delivery. If the proposed sources of supply cannot produce the specified material, then furnish materials from alternate sources without adjustment to the Contract Price or Completion Date.

106.2 Samples, Tests, and Cited Specifications. The Engineer will inspect and determine whether the materials comply with the specified requirements before they are incorporated into the Work. The Department may sample and test materials or require certifications. Unless specified, the Department will pay for and test materials according to [AASHTO](#), [ASTM](#), or the methods on file in the office of the Engineer. A qualified representative of the Department will take test samples according to Departmental procedures. Read any reference to other specifications or testing methods to mean the version in effect at the pertinent Project Advertisement date. All materials being used are subject to inspection, test, or rejection at any time before their incorporation into the Work. The Department will furnish copies of the tests to the Contractor's representative upon request. Furnish the required samples and specified material certifications at no expense to the Department other than provided in [109.03](#).

Equip all transports and distributors hauling asphalt material with an approved submerged asphalt material sampling device.

106.3 Small Quantities and Materials for Temporary Application. The Engineer may accept small quantities and materials for temporary application that are not intended for permanent incorporation in the Work. The Engineer may accept these small quantities and materials for temporary application in either of the following cases:

- A. Where similar materials from the same source have recently been approved.
- B. Where the materials, in the judgment of the Engineer, will serve the intended purpose.

106.4 Plant Sampling and Testing Plan. The Engineer may undertake the inspection of materials at the source.

In the event plant sampling and testing is undertaken, the Contractor and its material provider shall meet the following conditions:

- A. Cooperate and assist the Engineer with the inspection of materials. Provide full entry to the Engineer at all times to such parts of the plant as may concern the manufacture or production of the materials being furnished. Agree to all documentation and inspection requirements of the [TE-24 plant sampling and testing plan](#).
- B. If required by the Engineer, arrange for the inspector to use an approved building on site. The building should be located near the plant and independent of any building used by the material producer.
- C. Maintain and provide adequate safety measures at the plant at all times.

The Department reserves the right to retest all materials that have been tested and accepted at the source of supply before their incorporation into the Work. After the approved materials have been delivered to the site, the Department may reject all materials that when retested do not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents.

106.5 Storage of Materials. Properly store all materials to ensure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. The Engineer may re-inspect stored materials before their incorporation into the Work, even though they were approved before storage. Locate stored materials to facilitate their prompt inspection. The Contractor may use approved portions of the Project Right-of-Way for storage; however, if any additional space is required, the Contractor must provide it at the Contractor's expense. Do not use private property for storage purposes without written permission from the owner or lessee. If requested by the Engineer, furnish copies of the written permission. Restore all storage sites to their original condition at no expense to the Department. The Contractor and property owner will hold the Department harmless from claims that may arise from their contract or permission statement. This subsection does not apply to the stripping and storing of topsoil, or to other materials salvaged from the Work.

Areas used to Store Materials shall conform to [107.10](#).

106.6 Handling Materials. Handle all materials in such manner as to preserve their quality and fitness for the Work. Transport aggregates from the storage site to the project site in vehicles constructed to prevent loss or segregation of materials after loading and measuring. Ensure that there are no inconsistencies in the quantities of materials loaded for delivery and the quantities actually received at the place of operations.

106.7 Unacceptable Materials. Unacceptable materials are all materials not conforming to the requirements of these Specifications at the time they are used. Immediately remove all unacceptable materials from the project site unless otherwise instructed by the DCA. The DCA will determine if unacceptable materials may remain conforming to [Supplement 1102](#). The DCA must approve the use of previously identified unacceptable materials that have been corrected or repaired. If the Contractor fails to comply immediately with any order of the DCA made under the provisions of this subsection, the DCA will have authority to remove and replace defective materials and to deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor.

106.8 Department-Furnished Material. Furnish all materials required to complete the Work, except when otherwise provided in the Proposal.

The Department will deliver the Department-furnished materials to the Contractor at the points specified in the Contract Documents.

Include the cost of handling and placing of all Department-furnished materials in the contract price for the contract item for which they are used.

The Department will hold the Contractor responsible for all material upon delivery of the materials to the Project site. The Department will make deductions from any monies due the Contractor to make good any shortages and deficiencies, for any cause whatsoever, and for any damage that may occur after such delivery, and for any demurrage charges.

106.9 Steel and Iron Products Made in the United States. Furnish steel and iron products that are made in the United States according to the applicable provisions of Federal regulations stated in [23 CFR 635.410](#) and State of Ohio laws, and [ORC 153.011](#) and [5525.21](#). “United States” means the United States of America and includes all territory, continental or insular, subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

A. Federal Requirements. All steel or iron products incorporated permanently into the Work must be made of steel or iron produced in the United States and all subsequent manufacturing must be performed in the United States. Manufacturing is any process that modifies the chemical content; physical shape or size; or final finish of a product. Manufacturing begins with the initial melting and mixing, and continues through the bending and coating stages. If a domestic product is taken out of the United States for any process, it becomes a foreign source material.

B. State Requirements. All steel products used in the Work for load-bearing structural purposes must be made from steel produced in the United States. State requirements do not apply to iron.

C. Applications.

1. When the Work is federally funded both the Federal and State requirements apply. This includes all portions of the Work, including portions that are not federally funded.

2. When the Work has no Federal funds, only the State requirements apply.

D. Exceptions. The Director may grant specific written permission to use foreign steel or iron products in bridge construction and foreign iron products in any type of construction. The Director may grant such exceptions under either of the following conditions:

1. The cost of products to be used does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total Contract cost, or \$2,500, whichever is greater. The cost is the value of the product as delivered to the project.

2. The specified products are not produced in the United States in sufficient quantity or otherwise are not reasonably available to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Director may require the Contractor to obtain letters from three different suppliers documenting the unavailability of a product from a domestic source, if the shortage is not previously established.

E. Proof of Domestic Origin. Furnish documentation to the Engineer showing the domestic origin of all steel and iron products covered by this section, before they are incorporated into the Work. Products without a traceable domestic origin will be treated as a non-domestic product.

106.10 Qualified Products List. The Department may use [Qualified Product Lists \(QPL\)](#) for approval of manufactured materials. The Office of Materials Management (OMM) will maintain the [QPL](#) and the standard procedure for the [QPL](#) process. Inclusion of a material onto the [QPL](#) will be determined by OMM with support from other Department offices. To be kept on the [QPL](#), manufacturers must recertify their material according to the Department's standard procedure by January 1 of each year. When a material requires [QPL](#) acceptance, only provide materials listed on the [QPL](#) at the time of delivery of the material to the project. Provide the Engineer documentation according to the Department's standard procedure that, at the time of delivery, the material provided is on the [QPL](#).

106.11 Maritime Transportation. On federal-aid projects, ensure that project-specific materials or equipment transported by ocean vessel are in compliance with [46 CFR 381](#) and the Cargo Preference Act. Transport at least 50% of any equipment or materials on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

107 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

107.1 Laws to be Observed. Stay fully informed of all Federal and State laws, all local laws, ordinances, and regulations, and all orders and decrees of authorities having any jurisdiction or authority that affect those engaged or employed on the Work, or that affect the conduct of the Work. Observe and comply with all such laws, ordinances, regulations, orders, and decrees. The Contractor shall protect and indemnify the State and its representatives against any claim or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such law, ordinance, regulation, order, or decree, whether by the Contractor or the Contractor's employees, subcontractors, or agents.

The Contractor, under [Title VI of the Civil Rights Act](#) and related statutes, agrees that in the hiring of employees for the performance of Work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, neither the Contractor, the subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such Contractor or subcontractor shall, by reasons of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, disability or age, discriminate against any citizen of the United States in the employment of labor or workers, who is qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates.

Neither the Contractor, the subcontractor, nor any person on their behalf shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of Work under this Contract on account of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, disability or age.

Comply with [OAC-4123:1-3](#), entitled "Specific Safety Requirements of the Industrial Commission of Ohio Relating to Construction," as amended, and with the [Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970](#) and Code of [Federal Regulations, Title 29, Chapter XVII, Part 1926](#) and as amended.

107.2 Permits, Licenses, and Taxes. Procure all permits and licenses; pay all charges, fees, and taxes; and provide all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the Work.

107.3 Patented Devices, Materials, and Processes. Before employing any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, provide for its use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner. The Contractor and the Surety shall indemnify and save harmless the State, any affected third party, or political subdivision from any and all claims for infringement of patented design, device, material, process, or any trademark or copyright, and shall indemnify the State for any costs, expenses, and damages that it may be obliged to pay by reason of any infringement, at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the Work.

107.4 Restoration of Surfaces Opened by Permit. The Director may grant to the municipality in which the Work is performed a reservation of rights to construct or reconstruct any utility service in the highway or street or to grant permits for same, at any time.

Any individual, firm, or corporation wishing to make an opening in the highway must secure a permit. Allow parties bearing such permits, and only those parties, to make openings in the highway. When ordered by the Engineer, make in an acceptable manner all necessary repairs due to such openings. The necessary repairs will be paid for as Extra Work, or as provided in the Contract Documents, and will be subject to the same conditions as the original Work performed.

107.5 Federal-Aid Provisions. When the United States Government pays for all or any portion of the Project's cost, the Work is subject to the inspection of the appropriate Federal agency.

Such inspections will not make the Federal Government a party to this Contract. The inspections will in no way interfere with the rights of either party to the Contract.

107.6 Sanitary Provisions. Provide and maintain sanitary accommodations in a neat condition for the use of employees and Department representatives that comply with the requirements of the State and local Boards of Health, or of other authorities having jurisdiction over the Project.

107.7 Public Convenience and Safety. At all times, ensure that the Work interferes as little as possible with the traffic. Provide for the safety and convenience of the general public and the residents along the highway and the protection of persons and property. Do not close any highways or streets unless specifically allowed by the Contract.

107.8 Bridges Over Navigable Waters. Conduct all Work on navigable waters so that it does not interfere with free navigation of the waterways and that it does not alter the existing navigable depths, except as allowed by permit issued by the [U.S. Coast Guard](#). Work within the flood plain of a navigable stream may require a permit from the [U.S. Army Corps of Engineers](#). If an U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit is required, provide all documentation submitted to obtain the permit(s) and a copy of the permit(s) to the Department.

107.9 Use of Explosives. When the use of explosives is necessary for the prosecution of the Work, exercise the utmost care not to endanger life or property, including new Work. The Contractor is responsible for all damage resulting from the use of explosives.

Obtain written permission to perform in-stream blasting from the [Chief of the Division of Wildlife, Ohio DNR](#) according to [ORC 1533.58](#). Provide the Engineer with all documentation submitted to obtain this permit and with a copy of the permit.

The Contractor agrees, warrants, and certifies that it will observe State laws and local ordinances and regulations relative to the use and storing of explosives kept on the Project site.

Perform all blasting operations according to Item [208](#).

107.10 Protection and Restoration of Property. The Contractor is responsible for the preservation of all public and private property impacted by the Contractor's operations.

The Contractor is responsible for all damage or injury to property, during the prosecution of the Work, resulting from any act, omission, neglect, defective work or materials, or misconduct in the manner or method of executing the Work. The Contractor will remain responsible for all damage and injury to property until the Project is accepted under [109.12](#), except for portions of the Work accepted under [109.11](#).

If the Contractor causes any direct or indirect damage or injury to public or private property by any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution or the non-execution of the Work, then it must restore, at its own expense, the property to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage or injury.

If mail boxes, road, or street name signs and supports interfere with the Work, then remove and erect them in a temporary location during construction in a manner satisfactory to and as directed by the Engineer. After completion of the Work and before final acceptance of the Project, erect the mailboxes, road, or street name signs and supports in their permanent locations according to the plans unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Consider the cost of this Work as incidental to the affected items.

Cooperate with the Engineer in protecting and preserving survey monuments that are affected by the Work as required by [ORC 5519.05](#). At the beginning of the Work, verify the position of all survey monuments in the area to be improved, according to [623](#). If survey monuments not shown in the Contract Documents are unexpectedly encountered, then protect, reference, and preserve them in the same manner as survey monuments that are shown in the Contract Documents.

Do not create staging areas, store materials and equipment, or borrow or waste materials in areas labeled as an environmental resources areas in the Contract Documents. All properties to be utilized by the Contractor outside the project Work Limits must be cleared for all environmental resource impacts prior to the beginning of work. Environmental resources include but may not be limited to:

1. Cultural Resources
 - a. Buildings, structures, objects, and sites eligible for or listed on the National Register of Historic Places
 - b. Historic or prehistoric human remains, cemeteries, and/or burial sites (pursuant with ORC [2909.05](#) and [2927.11](#))
2. Ecological Resources
 - a. Wetlands
 - b. Streams
 - c. Wooded areas with trees to be removed in excess of 8 inches diameter at breast height

3. Public Lands
 - a. Lands meeting the criteria of [49 U.S.C. 303](#), [23 CFR 771.135: 4\(f\)](#).
 - b. Lands meeting the criteria of [16 U.S.C. 4601-4](#), [36 CFR 59.1: 6\(f\)](#).
4. [FEMA Mapped 100 year Floodplains](#)
5. Hazardous Waste Areas

Except for locations utilized specifically for:

1. Parking of equipment between workdays for maintenance type projects:
2. Reuse of Clean Hard Fill as described in [CA-EW-20](#) (ODOT Beneficial Reuse Form). Prior to transferring Clean Hard Fill from the project, fully execute form [CA-EW-20](#) and provide appropriate documentation to the Engineer as described for each reuse option.

All areas proposed to be utilized by the Contractor outside the project construction limits and not described above shall be reviewed by environmental Contractor(s) that are prequalified by the Department for each environmental resource. Exception (1.) noted above only applies to projects with “maintenance” in the project description. Have the consultant(s) certify that the proposed site to be utilized for the Contractor will not impact:

1. Cultural Resources
2. Ecological Resources
3. Public Lands
4. [FEMA Mapped 100 year Floodplains](#)
5. Hazardous Waste Areas

Provide all documentation and the consultant certification to the [Office of Environmental Services](#) with a copy to the Engineer.

Should the areas proposed for use by the Contractor outside the project right of way limits contain environmental resources the Contractor is responsible to the Department for all environmental clearances and permits prior to the beginning of work.

107.11 Contractor’s Use of the Project Right-of-Way or Other Department-Owned Property.

A. Disposal of Waste Material and Construction Debris and Excavation of Borrow on the Project Right-of-Way or on Other Department-Owned Property. Dispose of waste material according to [105.16](#) and dispose of construction debris according to [105.17](#). In addition to the rights granted in [104.03](#), the Contractor’s use of the Project Right-of-Way or other Department-owned property for the disposal of waste material and construction debris and excavation of borrow material is restricted as follows:

1. If the Contract Documents identify locations for the disposal of waste material and construction debris or excavation of borrow material within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property, then only perform these operations in these designated locations.
2. If the Contract Documents do not identify locations for the disposal of waste material and construction debris or excavation of borrow material within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property, then do not Bid assuming that the Department will make such locations available.

If the Contractor’s request to use locations within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property is approved by the Engineer, then the Department may allow the Contractor to dispose of waste material and construction debris or excavate borrow material for a fee of \$0.50 per cubic yard.

B. Contractor’s Use of Portable Plants Within the Project Right-of-Way or on Other Department-Owned Property. The Contractor’s use of portable plants within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property is limited as follows:

1. If the Contract Documents identify locations within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property to place a portable plant, then only place a portable plant in these designated locations subject to the requirements of [107.11.C](#).

2. If the Contract Documents do not identify locations within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property to place a portable plant, then do not bid assuming that the Department will make such locations available.

However, the Department will consider a [Value Engineering Change Proposal](#) (VECP) for the placement of a portable plant within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property and, if accepted, may allow the use of a particular site on its property subject to the requirements of [107.11.C](#).

C. Placement of a Portable Plant within the Project Right-of-Way or on Other Department-Owned Property. To place a portable plant within the Project Right-of-Way or on other Department-owned property, comply with the following requirements:

1. Local noise ordinances.
2. Obtain any necessary [EPA](#) permits for the operation of the plant. Provide the Department with a copy of the information submitted to obtain the permit and a copy of the permit.
3. Provide the Engineer written certification that the plant will supply material only for the Project for which it was approved. Do not use the plant to supply any other project or to sell materials commercially.
4. Submit a traffic control plan to the Engineer for approval that details the anticipated truck movements and provides acceptable protection, warning, and guidance to motorists, pedestrians, and the workers.

D. Equipment Storage and Staging. The Contractor may use, fee-free, any portion of the Project within the Project Right-of-Way for staging, equipment storage, or an office site with the approval of the Engineer, provided such usages do not interfere with the Work and are not prohibited by the Contract Documents. Do not bid in anticipation of using any properties within the Project Right-of-Way or Department-owned property outside the Project Right-of-Way for equipment storage or staging.

E. Equipment Removal and Site Restoration. Remove all Contractor equipment and completely restore all utilized sites used as required by [104.04](#) before Final Acceptance as provided in [109.12](#).

107.12 Responsibility for Damage Claims and Liability Insurance. The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the State and all of its representatives, municipalities, counties, public utilities, any affected railroad or railway company, and any fee owner from whom a temporary Right-of-Way was acquired for the Project from all suits, actions, claims, damages, or costs of any character brought on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any person or property on account of any negligent act or omission by the Contractor or its subcontractors or agents in the prosecution or safeguarding of the Work.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance for liability for damages imposed by law and assumed under this Contract, of the kinds and in the amounts hereinafter provided from insurance companies authorized to do business in the State by the [Ohio Department of Insurance](#). The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. Before the execution of the Contract by the Director, furnish to the Department a certificate or certificates of insurance in the form satisfactory to the Department demonstrating compliance with this subsection. Provide an insurance certificate or certificates that show that the Contractor's liability and auto policies coverage are not reduced, restricted, or canceled until 30 days written notice has been given to the Department by the insurer. Mail all certificates and notices to: Administrator, [Office of Contracts](#), Ohio Department of Transportation, 1980 West Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43223. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish the Department with a certified copy of each policy, including the provisions establishing premiums.

The types and minimum limits of insurance are as follows:

A. Workers' Compensation Insurance. Comply with all provisions of the laws and rules of the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation covering all operations under Contract with the Department whether performed by it or its subcontractors. In addition, if a portion of the Work is performed from a barge or ship or requires unloading material from a barge or ship on a navigable waterway of the United States, it is the responsibility of the Contractor

to arrange coverage for that portion of the Work under the Longshore and Harborworkers' Compensation Act [[33 USC Section 901 et seq.](#)] and the [Jones Act](#) [5 USC Section 751 et seq.] and provide proof of coverage to the Department.

B. Commercial General Liability Insurance. The minimum limits for liability insurance are as follows:

| | |
|---|-------------|
| General Aggregate Limit | \$2,000,000 |
| Products - Completed Operations Aggregate Limit | \$2,000,000 |
| Personal and Advertising Injury Limit | \$1,000,000 |
| Each Occurrence Limit | \$1,000,000 |

Obtain the above minimum coverages through primary insurance or any combination of primary and umbrella insurance. In addition, the Department will require the General Aggregate Limit on a per project basis.

Ensure that the Commercial General Liability Insurance policy names the State of Ohio, Department of Transportation, its officers, agents, and employees as additional insureds with all rights to due notices in the manner set out above. Obtain Explosion, Collapse, and Underground (XCU) coverage at the same limits as the commercial general liability insurance policy. In addition, if blasting is to be performed, obtain XCU coverage providing a minimum Aggregate Limit of \$5,000,000 and Each Occurrence Limit of \$1,000,000. Submit proof of insurance, endorsements, and attachments to the Engineer prior to starting the Work.

C. Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance. The Comprehensive Automobile Liability policy shall cover owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with minimum limits as follows:

Bodily Injury and Property Damage Liability Limit, Each Occurrence \$1,000,000

Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth neither relieves the Contractor from liability in excess of such coverage, nor precludes the Department from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Contract or otherwise in law.

Clearly set forth all exclusions and deductible clauses in all proof of insurance submitted to the Department. The Contractor is responsible for the deductible limit of the policy and all exclusions consistent with the risks it assumes under this Contract and as imposed by law.

If the Contractor provides evidence of insurance in the form of certificates of insurance, valid for a period of time less than the period during which the Contractor is required by terms of this Contract, then the Department will accept the certificates, but the Contractor is obligated to renew its insurance policies as necessary. Provide new certificates of insurance from time to time, so that the Department is continuously in possession of evidence that the Contractor's insurance is according to the foregoing provisions.

If the Contractor fails or refuses to renew its insurance policies or the policies are canceled or terminated, or if aggregate limits have been impaired by claims so that the amount available is under the minimum aggregate required, or modified so that the insurance does not meet the requirements of [107.12.C](#), the Department may refuse to make payment of any further monies due under this Contract or refuse to make payment of monies due or coming due under other contracts between the Contractor and the Department. The Department in its sole discretion may use monies retained pursuant to this subsection to renew or increase the Contractor's insurance as necessary for the periods and amounts referred to above. Alternatively, should the Contractor fail to comply with these requirements, the Department may default the Contractor and call upon the Contractor's Surety to remedy any deficiencies. During any period when the required insurance is not in effect, the Engineer may suspend performance of the Contract. If the Contract is so suspended, the Contractor is not entitled to additional compensation or an extension of time on account thereof.

Nothing in the Contract Documents and insurance requirements is intended to create in the public or any member thereof a third party beneficiary hereunder, nor is any term and condition or other provision of the Contract intended to establish a standard of care owed to the public or any member thereof.

107.13 Reporting, Investigating, and Resolving Motorist Damage Claims. The Contractor and the Department are required to report, investigate, and resolve motorist damage claims according to [107.10](#) and [107.12](#) and as follows.

When a motorist reports damage to its vehicle either verbally or in writing to the Contractor, the Contractor shall within 3 days make and file a written report to the District's construction office. In the event that the Department directly receives the motorist's claim, the Department shall within 3 days send the claim report to the Contractor. In the event the Contractor has not agreed to resolve the motorist claim, the District's construction office shall forward the report to the Department's Court of Claims Coordinator who, as a co-insured party, may then contact the Contractor's insurance company and request that the insurance company investigate and resolve the claim. If the Contractor or their insurance company does not resolve the claim in a timely manner, the Department may advise the motorist of the option of pursuing the claim in the Ohio Court of Claims.

In the event of a lawsuit filed against the Department in the Ohio Court of Claims by the motorist, the Department, as co-insured party, may request the Contractor's insurance company to defend this lawsuit and hold the Department harmless according to [107.12](#).

If the lawsuit claim amount is \$2,500 or less and the Court of Claims Coordinator determines that the Contractor is responsible for the claimed damages then the Department's Court of Claims Coordinator may, after notifying the Contractor, determine that it would be in the best interest of the Department to settle the claim. Any settlement amount including court costs may be assessed to the Contractor and deducted from the project. The Engineer will notify the Contractor prior to executing the deduction. The Contractor or the Contractor's insurance company may within 14 days appeal the assessment decision of the Court of Claims Coordinator to the District Construction Engineer. The decision of the DCA will be made within 14 days and will be administratively final.

107.14 Opening Sections of Project to Traffic. The Engineer may order the Contractor to open a section of the Work to the safe use of traffic at any time. The Department will make an adjustment according [108.06](#) and [109.05](#) to compensate the Contractor for the added costs and delay, if any, resulting from such an opening.

107.15 Contractor's Responsibility for Work. Until the Final Inspector accepts the Work during the Final Inspection according to [109.12.A](#), the Contractor is responsible for the Project and will take every precaution against injury or damage to any part thereof by the action of the elements or from any other cause, whether arising from the execution or from the non-execution of the Work. Rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all injuries or damages to any portion of the Work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance. Bear the expense of the repairs except when damage to the Work was due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Unforeseeable causes include but are not restricted to; (a) earthquake, floods, tornados, high winds, lightning or other catastrophes proclaimed a disaster or emergency, (b) slides, (c) civil disturbances, or (d) governmental acts.

In the event that the Engineer determines that damage to completed permanent items of Work results from traffic using a substantially completed section of Roadway, the Department may compensate the Contractor for repair of the damage as authorized by Change Order. To receive compensation for the damage the Contractor must meet the following requirements.

- A. Notify the Engineer of each occurrence of damage in writing within 10 Calendar Days.
- B. Contact the local law enforcement agency to determine if the accident was investigated and a report filed. If an accident report was filed, obtain the report and notify the motorist, and copy their insurance company, via registered mail that the motorist is responsible for the cost of damage repairs. If the motorist does not respond within 30 days, make a second attempt to contact the motorist and copy the insurance company via registered mail.
- C. If no response is received from the motorist or insurance company within 30 days, send a letter to the Engineer within eighteen months of the event and include documentation of good faith effort to seek recovery from responsible parties.
- D. The Department will make an adjustment according to [108.06](#) and [109.05](#) to compensate the Contractor for the added costs and delays, if any, resulting from repairing damaged Work.

If there is no accident report on file and no means of identifying the guilty motorist, the Contractor will likewise be compensated to repair the damaged Work.

In case of suspension of Work by the Contractor or under the provisions of [105.01](#), the Contractor is responsible for the Project and shall take necessary precautions to prevent damage to the Project; provide for normal drainage; and erect any necessary temporary structures, signs, or other facilities at its expense. During such period of suspension of Work, properly and continuously maintain in an acceptable growing condition all living material in newly established plantings, seedings, and soddings furnished under the Contract, and take adequate precautions to protect new tree growth and other important vegetative growth against injury.

The Engineer may direct the Contractor to remove graffiti any time during the Work. The Department will make an adjustment according to [108.06](#) and [109.05](#) to compensate the Contractor for the added costs and delays, if any, resulting from all ordered graffiti removal.

107.16 Contractor's Responsibility for Utility Property and Services. At points where the Contractor's operations are adjacent to properties of railway, cable, telephone, and power companies, or are adjacent to other property, and any damage to their property may result in considerable expense, loss, or inconvenience, do not commence with the operation until all arrangements necessary for the protection of the property have been made.

Cooperate with the owners of any underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations to ensure these operations progress in a reasonable manner, that duplication of rearrangement Work may be reduced to a minimum, and that services rendered by those parties will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

In the event interruption to underground or overhead utility services results from an accidental breakage or from being exposed or unsupported, immediately alert the occupants of nearby premises as to any emergency that the accidental breakage may create at or near such premises. Then notify the Engineer and the owner or operator of the utility facility of the disruption and cooperate with the said utility owner or operator in the restoration of service. If water service is interrupted, perform the repair work continuously until the service is restored unless the repair work is performed by the local governmental authority. Do not begin Work around fire hydrants until the local fire authority approves provisions for continued service.

107.17 Furnishing Right-of-Way. The Department is responsible for securing all necessary Right-of-Way in advance of construction. The Bid Documents will indicate any exceptions. The Department will notify all prospective Bidders in writing before the date scheduled for receipt of Bids regarding the specific dates certain parcels will be made available to the Contractor.

107.18 No Waiver of Legal Rights. The following Department actions do not waive the Department's rights or powers under the Contract, or any right to damages herein provided:

- A. Inspection by the Engineer or by any of Engineer's duly authorized representatives.
- B. Any order, measurements, or certificate by the Director, or Department representatives.
- C. Any order by the Director or Department representatives for the payments of money or the withholding of money.
- D. Acceptance of any Work.
- E. Any extension of time.
- F. Any possession taken by the State or its duly authorized representatives.

The Department will not consider any waiver of a breach of this Contract to be a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

107.19 Environmental Protection. Comply with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations controlling pollution of the environment. Avoid polluting streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, chemicals, sediments, or other harmful materials, and avoid polluting the atmosphere with particulate and gaseous matter.

By execution of this contract, the Contractor, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

A. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended ([42 U.S.C. 1857](#) et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended ([33 U.S.C. 1251](#) et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), [Executive Order 11738](#), and regulations in implementation thereof ([40 CFR 15](#)) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to [40 CFR 15.20](#).

B. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of [Section 114 of the Clean Air Act](#) and [Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act](#) and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

C. That the firm shall promptly notify the Department of the receipt of any communication from the Director, [Office of Federal Activities, EPA](#), indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the [EPA List of Violating Facilities](#).

D. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

Fording of streams is prohibited. Causeways for stream and river crossings or for Work below a bridge are permitted provided:

A. The causeway complies with the requirements of the 404 Permit the Department obtained for the Project.

B. The Contractor obtains a [404 Permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers](#) if the Department has not obtained such a permit. Obtain the 404 Permit prior to beginning construction of the causeway. The Department does not guarantee that the Contractor will be able to obtain a 404 Permit.

Comply with all current provisions of the Ohio Water Pollution Control Act ([OWPCA](#)), ([ORC Chapter 6111](#)). The Department will obtain a storm water permit under the [OWPCA](#) provisions when the plan work acreage requires a permit. Apply for a permit to cover operations outside the Project limits shown on the plans as required by the [OWPCA](#) provisions. When the Department has not applied for a permit on the Project and a permit is required under the provisions of the [OWPCA](#) because of the total area of the Contractor's work, apply for, obtain, and comply with the required permit for both the Work within Project limits and the Contractor's work.

The Department has obtained the required permits from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Ohio EPA for Work in the "Waters of the United States" and isolated wetlands under [ORC Chapter 6111](#). Comply with the requirements of these permits.

When equipment is working next to a stream, lake, pond, or reservoir, appropriate spill response equipment is required. Do not stockpile fine material next to a stream, lake, pond, or reservoir.

Take precautions to avoid demolition debris and discharges associated with the excavation and hauling of material from entering the stream. Remove any material that does fall into the stream as soon as possible.

When excavating in or adjacent to streams, separate such areas from the main stream by a dike or barrier to keep sediment from entering the stream. Take care during the construction and removal of such barriers to minimize sediment entering the stream.

Contain, collect, characterize and legally dispose of all liquid waste and sludge generated during the work. Do not mix wastes with storm water. Do not discharge any liquid waste without the appropriate regulatory permits. Manage liquid waste and sludge in accordance with [ORC Chapter 6111](#) and all other laws, regulations, permits and local ordinances relating to this waste. Liquid waste management is incidental to the Work unless otherwise specified in the contract.

Control the fugitive dust generated by the Work according to [OAC-3745-17-07\(B\)](#), [OAC-3745-17-08](#), [OAC-3745-15-07](#), and [OAC-3745-17-03](#) and local ordinances and regulations. Prior to the initiation of abrasive coating removal, pavement cutting or any other construction operation that generates dust, demonstrate to the Engineer that construction related dust will be controlled with appropriate Reasonable Available Control Measures (RACM) as described in [OEPA Engineering Guide #57](#).

In addition, use dust control measures when fugitive dust creates unsafe conditions as determined by the Engineer. Perform this work without additional compensation except for [Item 616](#).

Perform open burning according to [105.16](#).

107.20 Civil Rights. Comply with Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations that prohibit unlawful employment practices including that of discrimination because of race, religion, color, sex, national origin, disability or age and that define actions required for Affirmative Action and Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) programs.

107.21 Prompt Payment. . In accordance with [ORC 4113.61](#), make payment to each subcontractor and supplier within 10 Calendar Days after receipt of payment from the Department for Work performed or materials delivered or incorporated into the Project, provided that the pay estimate prepared by the Engineer includes Work performed or materials delivered or incorporated into the public improvement by the subcontractor or supplier. Promptly release any retainage held, as set forth in any subcontractor or supplier agreement, within 10 days of Department's acceptance of the work involving the subcontractor or supplier from whom retainage has been held. For the sole purpose of establishing a time frame for the release of the subcontractor or supplier retainage, acceptance of subcontractor or supplier work will occur when the subcontractor or supplier has complied with the requirements of [109.12.A, B and C](#).

Also require that this contractual obligation be placed in all subcontractor and supplier contracts that it enters into and further require that all subcontractor and suppliers place the same payment obligation in each of their lower tier contracts. If the Contractor, subcontractors, or supplier subject to this provision fail to comply with the 10 Calendar Day requirement, the offending party shall pay, in addition to the payment due, interest in the amount of 18 percent per annum of the payment due, beginning on the eleventh Calendar Day following the receipt of payment from the Department and ending on the date of full payment of the payment due plus interest.

Repeated failures to pay subcontractors and suppliers timely pursuant to this subsection will result in a finding by the Department that the Contractor is in breach of Contract and subject to all legal consequences that such a finding entails. Further, repeated failures to pay timely pursuant to this subsection will result in a lower evaluation score for the Contractor and those subcontractors who are subject to evaluation by the Department.

107.22 Unmanned Aircraft Systems. If the project requires or anticipates the use of Unmanned Aircraft Systems within ODOT Right of Way, the Contractor will follow proper risk assessment and federal regulations in accordance with [Supplement 1132](#).

108 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

108.1 Subletting of the Contract. Perform Work amounting to not less than 50 percent of the Contract Price with its own organization, unless otherwise approved by the Director. The phrase “its own organization” includes only workers employed and paid directly, inclusive of employees who are employed by a lease agreement acceptable to the Department, and equipment owned or rented with or without operators by the Contractor. The phrase does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the Contractor. Obtain the Director’s written consent to subcontract, sublet, sell, transfer, assign, or otherwise relinquish rights, title, or interest in the Work. Provide the Director with a copy of all Disadvantaged Business Enterprise subcontracts.

The Contractor’s percentage of the total Contract Price includes the cost of materials and manufactured products purchased by the Contractor, but not the cost of materials and manufactured products purchased by subcontractors.

The Director will calculate the Contractor’s percentage based on the quantities shown in the Proposal and the unit prices of the contract items to be performed by the Contractor’s organization. If the Contractor performs only a portion of a contract item, then the Director will determine the proportional value administratively on the same basis. The Director will follow this procedure even when the part not subcontracted consists only of the procurement of materials. However, if a firm both sells the materials to the Contractor and performs the Work of incorporating the materials into the Project, then the Department will consider these two phases in combination and as a single subcontract. If an affiliate of the firm either sells the materials or performs the Work, the Department may refuse approval. An affiliate is one who has some common ownership or other close relation to said firm.

Use actual subcontract prices for calculating compliance with any Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) percentage subcontracting obligations. If only a part of a contract item is sublet, then determine its proportional value administratively on the same basis. The Director will follow this procedure even when the part not sublet consists only of procuring materials. However, if a firm both sells the materials to the Contractor and performs the work of incorporating the materials into the Project, then the Department will consider these two phases in combination and as a single subcontract. If an affiliate of the firm either sells the materials or performs the Work, the Department may refuse approval.

108.2 Partnering. It is the intent of the Department to partner every project. The purpose of Partnering is to develop a proactive effort and spirit of trust, respect, and cooperation among all stakeholders in a project. Partnering does not affect the terms and conditions of the Contract. The Partnering process in this section is Self-facilitated Partnering performed by the Project personnel. Costs associated with the Self-facilitated Partnering process are incidental to the Contract.

A. Preconstruction Meeting. Meet with the Engineer for a Preconstruction Meeting before beginning the Work. At or before the meeting, submit the initial progress schedule to the DCA. Prepare the schedule according to [108.03](#).

Furnish a list of proposed subcontractors and material suppliers at or before the Preconstruction Meeting. If the Contractor fails to provide the required submissions at or before the Preconstruction Meeting, the Engineer may order the meeting suspended until they are furnished. Do not begin the Work until the meeting is reconvened and concluded or the Engineer gives specific written permission to proceed.

B. Initial Partnering Session. In conjunction with the Engineer, determine whether the Initial Partnering Session will be conducted as part of the Preconstruction Meeting or as a separate meeting. Partnering shall have its own agenda with specific time set aside to develop the necessary partnering protocols. Develop the Partnering agenda with the Engineer.

Identify and invite all stakeholders necessary to make the Project successful including utility companies, other transportation entities (i.e., railroads), community leaders, all Project participants including subcontractors.

During the Initial Partnering Session, consider developing Partnering teams consisting of Department and Contractor senior personnel and Project personnel. Consider the following items for discussion:

1. Identifying and developing a consensus on project goals consistent with the contractual obligations, including specific goals concerning safety, quality, schedule, and budget.
2. Deciding how the teams will measure progress on Project goals.

3. Identifying any potential risks to the Project's success, mitigation strategies and an implementation plan for the appropriate strategies.

4. Defining key issues, project concerns, joint expectations, roles of key partnership leaders, lines of decision making authority, and share relevant information to help determine the scope of the Partnering efforts.

5. Identifying any opportunities for project enhancement, enhancement strategies and a specific action plan for implementing strategies.

6. Developing a communication protocol to enhance communication on the Project

7. Developing an issue identification and resolution process that identifies and attempts to resolve issues at the level closest to the work. The issue identification and resolution process will develop all the necessary steps for issue elevation including Notice and Mitigation defined in [108.02.F](#) and the Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claims Process defined in [108.02.G](#).

C. Progress Meetings. Hold monthly Progress Meetings unless the frequency is otherwise determined at the Preconstruction Meeting. Coordinate with the Engineer to determine agenda topics prior to each meeting. The purpose of Progress Meetings is to keep open communication between the Contractor and the Engineer. The senior personnel team is encouraged to participate in all Progress Meetings. Include Partnering as an agenda item at the Progress Meetings.

D. Post-milestone Meeting. In conjunction with the Engineer, determine whether the Post-milestone Meeting will be conducted as part of the Progress Meeting or as a separate meeting for multi-year, multi-phase, or projects with critical items of work or milestone dates. Consider discussing and updating items from the Initial Partnering Session in addition to items specific to the Project. All stakeholders should be invited to attend.

E. Partnering Monitoring. Monitor the progress of the Partnering relationship based on the goals decided during the Initial Partnering Session. On-line surveys of Project participants may be used to monitor progress on Project goals and help identify issues as they arise. The on-line surveys are consistent with the Department's Partnering Project Rating Form which is located on the Division of Construction Management's Partnering website:

<http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ConstructionMgt/Pages/Partnering.aspx>

F. Mitigation and Notice. Mitigation of any issue, whether caused by the Department, Contractor, third-party or an intervening event, is a shared contract and legal requirement. Mitigation efforts include, but are not limited to, re-sequencing work activities, acceleration, and substitution of materials. The Contractor and Engineer must explore and discuss potential mitigation efforts in a timely manner.

1. Contractor Initial Oral Notification. Provide immediate oral notification to the Engineer upon discovering a circumstance that may require a revision to the Contract Documents or may result in a dispute. Upon notification, the Engineer will attempt to resolve the identified issue as quickly as possible.

2. Contractor Written Early Notice. If the Engineer has not resolved the identified issue within two (2) working days after receipt of oral notification, provide written notice to the Engineer of any circumstance that may require a revision to the Contract Documents or may result in a dispute. This early notice must be given by the end of the second working day following the occurrence of the circumstance.

The Engineer and Contractor shall maintain records of labor, equipment, and materials used on the disputed work or made necessary by the circumstance. Such records will begin when early notice is received by the Engineer. Tracking such information is not an acknowledgement that the Department accepts responsibility for payment for this disputed work.

If an issue is not resolved through the initial mitigation efforts, either abandon or escalate to the Dispute and Administrative Claims Process defined in [108.02.G](#).

G. Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claims Process. Whenever an issue is elevated to a dispute, the parties shall exhaust the Department's Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claim process set forth below as a condition precedent to filing an action in the Ohio Court of Claims. The following procedures do not otherwise compromise the Contractor's right to seek relief in any Ohio Court with legal jurisdiction.

All parties to the dispute must adhere to the Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claim process. Do not contact Department personnel who are to be involved in a Step 2 or Step 3 review until a decision has been issued by the previous tier. Department personnel involved in Step 2 or Step 3 reviews will not consider a dispute until the previous tier has properly reviewed the dispute and issued a decision.

Failure to meet any of the timeframes outlined below or to request an extension will terminate further review of the dispute and serve as a waiver of the Contractor's right to file a claim.

Disputes and claims by subcontractors and suppliers may be pursued by the Contractor on behalf of subcontractors or suppliers. Disputes and claims by subcontractors and suppliers against the Department but not supported by the Contractor will not be reviewed by the Department. Disputes and claims of subcontractors and suppliers against the Contractor will not be reviewed by the Department.

Continue with all Work during the Dispute Resolution and Administrative Claims process, including that which is in dispute. The Department will continue to pay for Work.

The Department will not make the adjustments allowed by [104.02.B](#), [104.02.C](#), and [104.02.D](#) if the Contractor did not give notice as specified in [108.02.F.1](#) and [108.02.F.2](#). This provision does not apply to adjustments provided in [Table 104.02-2](#).

1. Step 1 (On-Site Determination). The Engineer will meet with the Contractor's superintendent within two (2) working days of receipt of the Contractor Written Early Notice set forth in [108.02.F.2](#). They will jointly review all pertinent information and contract provisions and negotiate in an effort to reach a resolution. The Engineer will issue a written Step 1 decision within fourteen (14) calendar days of the meeting. If the dispute is not resolved, either abandon or escalate the dispute to Step 2.

2. Step 2 (District Dispute Resolution Committee). Each District will establish a District Dispute Resolution Committee (DDRC) which will be responsible for hearing and deciding disputes at the Step 2 level. The DDRC will consist of the District Deputy Director, District Construction Administrator and the Planning and Engineering Administrator or designees (other than the project personnel involved in the dispute).

Within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the Step 1 decision, either abandon the dispute or submit a written request for a Step 2 meeting to the District Construction Administrator (DCA). The DCA will assign the dispute a dispute number. Within fourteen (14) calendar days of submitting the request for a Step 2 meeting, submit three (3) complete copies of the Dispute Documentation to the DCA as follows:

- a) Identify the Dispute on a cover page by county, project number, Contractor name, subcontractor or supplier if involved in the dispute, and the dispute number.
- b) Clearly identify each item for which additional compensation and/or time is requested.
- c) Provide a detailed narrative of the disputed work or project circumstance at issue. Include the dates of the disputed work and the date of early notice.
- d) Reference the applicable provisions of the plans, specifications, proposal, or other contract documents in dispute. Include copies of the cited provisions in the Dispute Documentation.
- e) Include the dollar amount of additional compensation and length of contract time extension requested.
- f) Include supporting documents for the requested compensation stated above.
- g) Provide a detailed schedule analysis for any dispute involving additional contract time, actual or constructive acceleration, or delay damages. At a minimum, this schedule analysis must include the Schedule Update immediately preceding the occurrence of the circumstance alleged to have caused delay and must comply with accepted industry practices. Failure to submit the required schedule analysis will result in the denial of that portion of the Contractor's request.
- h) Include copies of relevant correspondence and other pertinent documents.

Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the Contractor's Dispute Documentation, the Engineer will provide the Contractor with all documentation it intends to rely on at the DDRC meeting to rebut the Contractor's dispute.

After allowing at least fourteen (14) calendar days for the Contractor to review the Engineer's Dispute Documentation, the DDRC will conduct the Step 2 meeting with Contractor personnel who are authorized to resolve the dispute. The DDRC will issue a written Step 2 decision to the Contractor and the Dispute Resolution Coordinator within fourteen (14) calendar days of the meeting. If the dispute is not resolved, either abandon or escalate the dispute to Step 3.

3. Step 3 (Director's Claims Board Hearing or Alternative Dispute Resolution). Submit a written Notice of Intent to File a Claim to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator in the Division of Construction Management within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the Step 2 decision. The dispute becomes a claim when the Dispute Resolution Coordinator receives the Notice of Intent to File a Claim. Include the Contractor's request for either: 1) a Director's Claim Board hearing on the claim or 2) Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR).

a) Director's Claims Board Hearing. The Director's Claims Board (the "Board") will consist of the Deputy Director of the Division of Construction Management, Deputy Director of Engineering and a District Construction Administrator from a district not involved in the claim, or their designees. A representative from the Division of Chief Legal Counsel and Equal Opportunity may be present to observe the hearing. The Director or designee will be responsible for deciding claims.

(1) Submit six (6) complete copies of the Claim Documentation to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the Notice of Intent to File a Claim. This timeframe may be extended with approval of the Dispute Resolution Coordinator.

In addition to the documentation submitted at Step 2:

(a) Enhance the narrative to include sufficient description and information to enable understanding by a third party who has no knowledge of the dispute or familiarity with the project.

(b) Certify the claim in writing and under oath using the following certification:

"I, (Name and Title of an Officer of the Contractor) certify that this claim is made in good faith, that all supporting data is accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that the claim amount accurately reflects the contract amendment for which (Contractor Company name) believes the Department is liable."

Sign and date this claim certification and have the signature notarized pursuant to the laws of the State of Ohio. The date the Dispute Resolution Coordinator receives the certified claim documentation is the date of the Department's Receipt of the Certified Claim for the purpose of the calculation of interest as defined in 108.02.G.4. The Dispute Resolution Coordinator will forward one (1) complete copy of this documentation to the District.

(2) Within thirty (30) calendar days of the District's receipt of the Contractor's Claim Documentation, the District will submit six (6) complete copies of its Claim Documentation to the Dispute Resolution Coordinator. This timeframe may be extended with approval from the Dispute Resolution Coordinator. At a minimum, the District's Claim Documentation should include:

(a) An overview of the project

(b) A narrative of the disputed work or project circumstance at issue with sufficient description and information to enable understanding by a third-party who has no knowledge of the dispute or familiarity with the project

(c) The dates of the disputed work and the date of early notice

(d) References to the applicable provisions of the plans, specifications, proposal, or other contract documents. Copies of the cited provisions shall be included in the claim document

(e) Response to each argument set forth by the Contractor

(f) Any counterclaims, accompanied by supporting documentation, the District wishes to assert

(g) The status of the negotiations of the Claim that have occurred to-date, including the amount of any offers and counteroffers made by the parties

(h) Copies of relevant correspondence and other pertinent documents

(3) Within fourteen (14) calendar days of receipt of the District's Claim Documentation, the Dispute Resolution Coordinator will forward one (1) complete copy to the Contractor and will schedule a hearing on the dispute.

Once a hearing date has been established, both the Contractor and District shall provide the Dispute Resolution Coordinator with a list of names of persons who may be presenting information at the hearing. Unless otherwise permitted by the Board, the exchange of documentation and all disclosures specified in this step of the process shall be completed at least fourteen (14) calendar days prior to the hearing.

Upon request or at the Board's discretion, the Board may delay the hearing to allow more time for preparation and review, or to fulfill requests for more documentation.

The Board will hear the entire claim on behalf of the Director. The Board may have its own technical advisors at the hearing for consultation and assistance in reviewing the claim. The Contractor and District will each be allowed adequate time to present their respective positions before the Board. The Contractor and District will also each be allowed adequate time for rebuttal, limited to the scope of the opposing party's presentation. The Board may suspend any portion of a presentation or rebuttal it deems to be argumentative, repetitive, or irrelevant to the claim. The Contractor's position will be presented by one or more of the Contractor's employees who are thoroughly knowledgeable of the claim. The Contractor may have legal counsel present during the hearing to observe or for private consultation. Similarly, the District's position will be presented by one or more District representatives who are thoroughly knowledgeable of the claim.

The Board may, on its own initiative, request information in addition to that submitted for the hearing. If the Contractor fails to reasonably comply with such request, the Board may render its decision without such information.

Upon completion of the hearing and following consideration of any additional information submitted upon request, the Board will submit a written recommendation on the disposition of the claim to the Director. The Director or designee will ratify, modify, or reject the recommendation of the Board and render a decision within sixty (60) calendar days of the hearing. Within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the Board's decision, either accept or reject the decision in writing. In the event the Contractor fails to do so, the Board may revoke any offers of settlement contained in the decision.

The decision of the Director is the final step of the Department's Dispute Resolution Process and may not be appealed within the Department. The Director is not bound by any offers of settlement or findings of entitlement made during Steps 1 and 2 of the Dispute Resolution Process.

b) Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR). In lieu of the Director's Claim Board hearing, the parties may opt to proceed through an Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Process. The parties will then choose either arbitration or mediation in the manner in which those methods are practiced by the Department and allowed by law.

The Dispute Resolution Coordinator will coordinate the agreement of the parties to the ADR method, and the selection of a neutral third-party or technical expert. The fees of the neutral third-party or technical expert will be shared equally between the Department and the Contractor. The Dispute Resolution Coordinator will obtain a written agreement, signed by both parties, that establishes the ADR process. The neutral third-party or technical expert will have complete control of the claim upon execution of the ADR agreement.

4. Interest on Claims. The Department will pay interest in accordance with [ORC Section 5703.47](#) on any amount ultimately found due on a claim which is not paid within 30 days of the Dispute Resolution Coordinator's Receipt of the Certified Claim.

H. Post Construction Meeting. The District will conduct a Post Construction Meeting with the Contractor prior to the project finalization. The District will invite the design agency and any other stakeholders deem necessary including utility companies, other transportation entities (i.e. railroads), community leaders, all Project participants including subcontractors performing critical work to attend this meeting.

Consider the following items for discussion:

1. Project Safety.
2. How were the goals evaluated or measured?
3. How were foremen/ workers involved in the Partnering process?
4. How were the subcontractors involved in the Partnering process?
5. How were relationships with key stakeholders managed?
6. Teambuilding activities or unique motivational activities.

I. Partnering Close-Out Survey. Complete the final Partnering evaluation to get participants' feedback and improve the Partnering process. The Partnering Close-Out Survey is located on the Division of Construction Management's Partnering website:

<http://www.dot.state.oh.us/Divisions/ConstructionMgt/Pages/Partnering.aspx>

108.3 Prosecution and Progress. Start the Work according to [108.02](#). Notify the Engineer at least 24 hours before starting the Work. If the prosecution of the Work is suspended, notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of resuming operations.

Pursue the Work diligently and continuously as to complete the Project by the Completion Date.

A. Progress Schedule.

1. General. Furnish a bar chart progress schedule to the District Construction Engineer for review at or before the Preconstruction Meeting. The Engineer will review the schedule and within 14 calendar days of receipt, will either accept the schedule or provide the Contractor with comments. Acceptance of the schedule does not revise the Contract Documents. Provide clarification or any needed additional information within 10 days of a written request by the Engineer. The Department will withhold Estimates until the Engineer accepts the schedule. The Engineer will not measure or pay for the preparation of the schedule and schedule updates directly, but the cost of preparing and updating the schedule is incidental to all Contract Items.

a. Include the following Administrative Identifier Information:

- (1) Project Number
- (2) County
- (3) Route Number
- (4) FHWA Number
- (5) PID Number
- (6) Contract Number
- (7) Date of Contract
- (8) Completion Date
- (9) Contractor's Name
- (10) Contractor's Dated Signature
- (11) ODOT's Dated Acceptance Signature

Provide a working day schedule that shows the various activities of Work in sufficient detail to demonstrate a reasonable and workable plan to complete the Project by the Completion Date. Show the order and the sequence for accomplishing the Work. Describe all activities in sufficient detail so that the Engineer can readily identify the Work and measure the progress of each activity. The bar chart schedule must reflect the scope of work, required phasing, maintenance of traffic requirements, interim completion dates, the Completion Date, and other project milestones established in the Contract Documents. Include activities for submittals, working and shop drawing preparation, submittal review time for the Department, material procurement and fabrication, and the delivery of materials, plant, and equipment, and other similar activities. The schedule must be detailed on letter or legal sized paper.

b. Activity requirements are discussed in further detail as follows:

(1) Activity Description. Assign each activity an unambiguous descriptive word or phrase. For example, use "Excavate Area A," not "Start Excavation."

(2) Activity Original Duration. Indicate a planned duration in calendar days for each activity. Do not exceed a duration of 20 working days for any activity unless approved by the Engineer. Do not represent the maintenance of traffic, erosion control, and other similar items as single activities extending to the Completion Date. Break these Contract Items into component activities in order to meet the duration requirements of this paragraph.

2. Early Completion Schedule. An Early Completion Schedule is defined as a baseline schedule or update schedule which anticipates completion of all work prior to the Completion Date established by the contract documents and the Contractor submits as an Early Completion Schedule. In the event that an Early Completion Schedule is accepted, the Engineer will initiate a change order amending the Completion Date to the finish date shown on the accepted Early Completion Schedule. The amended Completion Date will be effective upon execution of that change order and all contract provisions concerning the Completion Date such as incentives, disincentives, excusable delays, compensable delays, and liquidated damages will be measured against the amended Completion Date. The Contractor may elect not to execute the change order amending the Completion Date; however, in so doing, the Contractor waives its rights to delay damages in meeting the projected early Completion Date.

3. Updated Progress Schedule. Submit an updated progress schedule when ordered by the Engineer. The Engineer may request an updated progress schedule when progress on the work has fallen more than 14 calendar days behind the latest accepted progress schedule. Information in the updated schedule must include a "% work completed" value for each activity.

4. Recovery Schedule. If the progress schedule projects a finish date for the Project more than 14 calendar days later than the Completion Date, submit a revised schedule showing a plan to finish by the Completion Date. The Department will withhold Estimates until the Engineer accepts the revised schedule. The Engineer will use the schedule to evaluate time extensions and associated costs requested by the Contractor.

108.4 Limitation of Operations. Limit operations to prevent unnecessary inconvenience to the traveling public. If the Engineer concludes that the extent of the Contractor's Work unnecessarily inconveniences the public or concludes limiting operations are necessary to protect the existing or new construction from damage, the Engineer will require the Contractor to finish portions of Work in progress before starting new Work.

108.5 Character of Workers Methods and Equipment. Provide personnel with sufficient skills and experience to perform assigned tasks.

Ensure that no debarred individuals listed on the Federal website: www.epls.gov or State debarment list at the website: www.dot.state.oh.us/divisions/contractadmin/ act in any ownership, leadership, managerial, or other similar position that could influence the operations of an entity doing business with the Department.

If the Engineer gives written notification that specific Contractor or subcontractor personnel are improperly performing the Work, intemperate, disorderly, or creating a hostile work environment, remove the identified personnel from the Project. Do not allow removed personnel to return to the Project without the Engineer's approval.

The Engineer may suspend the Work by written notice under this subsection for the following reasons:

A. The Contractor does not furnish sufficient skilled and experienced personnel to complete the Project by the Completion Date.

B. The Contractor does not remove personnel from the Project as directed in writing by the Engineer.

Use equipment of sufficient size and mechanical condition to complete the Project by the Completion Date. Ensure that the equipment does not harm the roadway, adjacent property, other highways, workers, or the public.

If the Contract Documents do not prescribe the methods and equipment required to accomplish the Work, determine the methods or equipment necessary to complete the Work according to the Contract.

If the Contract Documents specify methods and equipment to perform the Work, use such methods and equipment, unless others are authorized by the Engineer. Obtain the Engineer's written approval before substituting alternate methods or equipment. To obtain the Engineer's approval, submit a written description of the alternate

methods and equipment proposed and an explanation of the reasons for making the change. The Engineer's approval of the substitute methods and equipment does not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to produce Work according to [105.03](#). If after trial use of the substituted methods or equipment, the Engineer determines that the Work does not conform to the Contract Documents, then complete the remaining Work using the specified methods and equipment. Remove all deficient Work and replace it according to the Contract Documents, or take such other corrective action as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer's authorization to substitute alternate methods and equipment will not change the basis of payment for the construction items involved or the Contract Time.

108.6 Determining a Time Extension to the Completion Date and Payment for Excusable Delays.

A. General. The Department will only extend the Completion Date if an excusable delay, as specified in [108.06.B](#) or [108.06.D](#), delays Work on the critical path shown on the accepted progress schedule and impacts the Completion Date. The critical path is defined as; the longest path of activities in the project that determines the project schedule completion date. The activities that make-up the critical path of activities are the "Critical Activities." Any extension of the Completion Date will be executed by a change order.

Mitigation of any delay, whether caused by the Department, Contractor, third-party or an intervening event, is a shared contract and legal requirement. Mitigation efforts include, but are not limited to, re-sequencing work activities, acceleration, and continuation of work through an otherwise planned shutdown period. The Contractor and Engineer must explore and discuss potential mitigation efforts in a timely manner.

The Department will not evaluate a request for extension of the Completion Date unless the Contractor notifies the Engineer as specified in [108.02.F](#). Notification shall be in writing to the Engineer within 30 days following the termination of the event giving rise to the request and shall be accompanied by supporting analysis and documentation.

The Engineer will evaluate the Contractor's analysis and determine the time extension due, if any. The Engineer will measure all time extensions in Calendar Days. For delays measured in Workdays, the Engineer will convert Workdays to Calendar Days by multiplying by 1.4 for a 5-day work week or less; 1.2 for a 6-day work week; and 1 for a 7-day work week; and extend the Completion Date by the resulting number of Calendar Days plus any holidays the Contractor does not normally work that occur in the extension period. When the conversion of Workdays to Calendar Days results in a decimal of 0.5 or greater, the Engineer will round the number of Calendar Days to the next highest whole number. When the conversion results in a decimal less than 0.5, the Engineer will delete the decimal portion of the Calendar Days.

The Engineer will not grant an extension of time for delays incurred from December 1 to April 30 unless the Contractor's accepted progress schedule depicts work on the critical path occurring during this period.

The Engineer may order the Contractor to continue Work after November 30 and compensate the Contractor for costs incurred due to cold weather Work.

The Contractor's plea that insufficient time was specified is not a valid reason for an extension of time.

The Department will relieve the Contractor from associated liquidated damages, as specified in [108.07](#), if the Engineer extends the Completion Date under [108.06.A](#).

The extended Completion Date shall then have the same standing and effect as though it was the original Completion Date.

If the Contractor contends that an excusable delay is also compensable, as specified in [108.06.D](#), submit a detailed cost analysis of the requested additional compensation along with the request for extension of Completion Date.

B. Excusable, Non-Compensable Delays. Excusable, non-compensable delays are delays that are not the Contractor's or the Department's fault or responsibility. The Engineer will not grant additional payment for excusable, non-compensable delays.

The following are excusable, non-compensable delays:

1. Delays due to floods, tornadoes, lightning strikes, earthquakes, or other cataclysmic phenomena of nature.

2. Delays due to weather as specified in [108.06.C](#).
3. Extraordinary delays in material deliveries the Contractor or its suppliers cannot foresee or avoid resulting from freight embargoes, government acts, or area-wide material shortages. Delays due to the Contractor's, subcontractor's, or supplier's insolvency or mismanagement are not excusable.
4. Delays due to civil disturbances.
5. Delays from fires or epidemics.
6. Delays from labor strikes that are beyond the Contractor's, subcontractor's, or supplier's power to settle and are not caused by improper acts or omissions of the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.
7. Added quantities that delay an activity on the critical path.
8. All other delays not the Contractor's and Department's fault or responsibility.

C. Extension to the Completion Date for Weather or Seasonal Conditions. A weather day is defined as a workday that weather or seasonal conditions reduced production by more than 50 percent on items of work on the critical path. Submit the dates and number of weather days in writing to the Engineer at the end of each month. In the event the Contractor fails to submit weather days at the end of each month the Engineer will determine the dates and number of weather days from project records.

Delays caused by weather and seasonal conditions should be anticipated and will be considered as the basis for an extension of time when the Contractor's accepted progress schedule depicts Work on the critical path and the actual workdays lost exceeds the number of work days lost each month as determined by [Table 108.06-1](#).

TABLE 108.06-1

| Month | Number of Workdays Lost Due to Weather |
|--------------|---|
| January | 8 |
| February | 8 |
| March | 7 |
| April | 6 |
| May | 5 |
| June | 5 |
| July | 4 |
| August | 4 |
| September | 5 |
| October | 6 |
| November | 6 |
| December | 6 |

This table applies to the duration between contract execution and original completion date. Extensions for weather days beyond the original completion date will be for the actual workdays lost each month.

The Engineer will not consider weekends and holidays as lost workdays unless the Contractor normally works those days or unless the Engineer directs the Contractor to work those days.

D. Excusable, Compensable Delays. Excusable, compensable delays are delays that are not the Contractor's fault or responsibility, and are the Department's fault or responsibility or are determined by judicial proceeding to be the Department's sole responsibility or are the fault and responsibility of a local government. For the following excusable, compensable delays, the Engineer will extend the Completion Date if the conditions specified in [108.6.A](#) are met:

1. Delays due to revised Work as specified in [104.02.B](#), [104.02.D](#), or [104.02.F](#).
2. Delays due to utility or railroad interference within the Project limits.
3. Delays due to an Engineer-ordered suspension as specified in [104.02.C](#).

4. Delays due to acts of the government or a political subdivision other than the Department; however, these compensable delay costs are limited to escalated labor and material costs only, as allowed in [109.05.D.2.b](#) and [109.05.D.2.d](#).

5. Delays due to the neglect of the Department or its failure to act in a timely manner.

Compensation for excusable, compensable delays will be determined by the Engineer according to [109.05.D](#).

E. Non-Excusable Delays. Non-excusable delays are delays that are the Contractor’s fault or responsibility. All non-excusable delays are non-compensable.

F. Concurrent Delays. Concurrent delays are separate critical delays that occur at the same time. When a non-compensable delay is concurrent with a compensable delay, the Contractor is entitled to additional time but not entitled to additional compensation.

108.7 Failure to Complete on Time. If the Contractor fails to complete the Work by the Completion Date, then the Director, if satisfied that the Contractor is making reasonable progress, and deems it in the best interest of the public, may allow the Contractor to continue in control of the Work. The Department will pay the Contractor for Work performed on the Project less any liquidated damages incurred.

If the Work is not completed by the Completion Date and the Director permits the Contractor to remain in control, prosecute the Work at as many different places, at such times, and with such forces as the Director requests. Provide a written plan for the completion of the Work.

For each calendar day that Work remains uncompleted after the Completion Date, the Department will deduct the sum specified herein from any money due the Contractor, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages. The Director will adjust the Completion Date or other contractually mandated dates for delays specified in [108.06.B.7](#) and [108.06.D](#).

Permitting the Contractor to continue and complete the Work or any part of the Work after the Completion Date, or after extensions to the Completion Date, will in no way operate as a waiver on the part of the Department of any of its rights under the Contract.

The Director may stop deducting liquidated damages when:

- A. The Work is substantially complete and the project is available for use as intended by the contract.
- B. The Contractor is diligently pursuing the remaining Work.
- C. The Work remaining will not interfere with the intended use of the project and will not impact traffic. For the limited purposes of assessing liquidate damages, the closing of a shoulder is not considered an impact upon traffic.
- D. All contract safety items are complete and operational. These safety items include but are not limited to signs, pavement markings, guardrail, attenuators, and signals. Raised pavement markers (RPM) are required safety items if the roadway section involved had RPMs before the project started.
- E. Deemed reasonable and appropriate by the District Deputy Director.

TABLE 108.07-1 SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

| Original Contract Amount (Total Amount of the Bid) | | Amount of Liquidated Damages to be Deducted for each Calendar Day of Overrun in Time |
|---|------------------|--|
| From More Than | To and Including | |
| \$0.00 | \$500,000 | \$400 |
| \$500,000 | \$2,000,000 | \$600 |
| \$2,000,000 | \$10,000,000 | \$900 |
| \$10,000,000 | \$50,000,000 | \$1,400 |
| Over \$50,000,000 | | \$2,900 |

108.8 Unsatisfactory Progress and Default of Contractor. The Director will notify the Contractor in writing of unsatisfactory progress for any of the following reasons:

- A. The Contractor has not commenced the Work by the dates established in the schedule.

- B.** The Contractor does not proceed with the Work in a manner necessary for completion of the Project by the Completion Date.
- C.** The Contractor is performing the Work improperly.
- D.** The Contractor abandons, fails, or refuses to complete the Work.
- E.** Any other reason the Director believes jeopardizes completion of the Work by the Completion Date.

If the Contractor does not respond to the satisfaction of the Director, the Director may declare the Contractor in default and may notify the Contractor and Surety that the responsibility to complete the Work is transferred to the Surety. Upon receipt of this notification, the Contractor's right to control and supervise the Work will immediately cease. In such a case, the Director will proceed as specified in [ORC 5525.17](#). The defaulted Contractor will not be compensated for costs resulting from the default and is not eligible to be retained by the Surety to complete the Work. If it is determined that the Department's default of the Contractor according to [108.08](#) is wrongful, then the default will revert to a termination of the Contract according to [108.09](#).

108.9 Termination of the Contract for Convenience of the Department. The Director may terminate the Contract at any time for the convenience of the Department. The Department will compensate the Contractor according to [109.04](#) and [109.05](#) for termination of the Contract for the convenience of the Department. This subsection is subject to the provisions of [ORC 5525.14](#).

108.10 Payroll Records. Keep payroll records as specified in [ORC 4115.07](#) or as required by Federal law.

Authorized representatives of the Director may inspect the certified payroll and other payroll records. Upon completion of the Work and before receiving the final estimate and when required by [ORC 4115.07](#), submit an affidavit stating that wages have been paid according to the minimum rates specified in the Contract Documents.

109 ACCEPTANCE, MEASUREMENT, AND PAYMENT

109.1 Measurement of Quantities. The Department will measure the quantities of Work and calculate payments based on the method of measurement and basis of payment provisions provided in these Specifications. When the following units of measure are specified, the Department will measure quantities as described below unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents. The accuracy of individual pay item estimate payments will be one decimal more accurate than the unit of measure denoted for the pay item.

Lump Sum. Not measured. Describes payment as reimbursement for all resources necessary to complete the Work. When a complete structure or structural unit is specified as the unit of measurement, the unit will include all necessary fittings and accessories.

Each. Measured by the number of individual items of Work completed.

Foot (Meter). Measured parallel to the longitudinal base or foundation upon which items are placed, or along the longitudinal surface of the item. Measured vertically to the nearest 0.1 foot (0.01 m), with a minimum vertical measurement of 1 foot (0.10 m), at each unit.

Square Yard or Square Foot (Square Meter). Measured by a two-dimensional area method on the surface of the item.

M Square Feet. One thousand square feet.

Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter). Measured by a three-dimensional volume method. Measure all “loose material” or material “measured in the vehicle” by the cubic yard (cubic meter). Haul material “measured in the vehicle” in approved vehicles and measure in the vehicle at the point of delivery. For this purpose, use approved vehicles of any type or size satisfactory to the Engineer, provided the vehicle’s bed is of such type that the actual contents are readily and accurately determined. Unless all approved vehicles on a job are of uniform capacity, each approved vehicle must bear a legible identification mark indicating the specific approved capacity. The Inspector may reject all loads not hauled in such approved vehicles.

Cubic Yard (Cubic Meter) for Asphalt Concrete. Measure as specified in [401.21](#).

Acre (Hectare). Measured by a two-dimensional area method on the surface to the nearest 0.1 acre (0.05 ha).

Pound (Kilogram). Measured by actual item net weight avoirdupois (mass).

Ton (Metric Ton). The term “ton” means the short ton consisting of 2000 pounds avoirdupois. The term “metric ton” means 1000 kilograms. Weigh all materials that are proportioned by weight on accurate and approved scales that are operated by competent, qualified personnel at locations approved by the Engineer. However, car weights will not be acceptable for materials to be passed through mixing plants. If trucks are used to haul material being paid for by weight, weigh the empty truck at least once daily and as the Engineer directs and only if the weight of the truck is used in determining the ticket weight. Place a plainly legible identification mark on each truck bearing the weight of the truck.

For Work on a tonnage basis, file with the Engineer receipted freight bills for railroad shipments and certified weight-bills when materials are received by any other method, showing the actual tonnage used. For Work on a volume basis, itemize evidence of the volume used.

Gallon (Liter). Measured by actual item liquid volume. The Department will measure the following materials by the gallon (liter) at the following temperatures:

| Temperatures | Items |
|-----------------|--|
| 60 °F (16 °C) | Creosote for Priming Coat, Creosote Oil, Creosote Solutions for Timber Preservatives, Asphalt Primer for Water-proofing, and Liquefier |
| 100 °F (38 °C) | RC, MC Asphalt Emulsions, CBAE, Primer 20, and Primer 100 |
| 300 °F (149 °C) | Asphalt Binder |

Measure tank car outage of asphalt material at its destination before any material has been removed from the tank car according to [Supplement 1060](#).

Convert the net weight of asphalt material shipments to gallons (liters) at the specified pay temperature according to [Supplement 1060](#).

Convert the gallons (liters) at the measured temperature to gallons (liters) of asphalt material at the specified pay temperature according to [Supplement 1060](#).

M Gallon. One thousand gallons.

Thousand Board Feet, MBF (Cubic Meter). Measure timber by MBF (cubic meter) actually incorporated in the structure. Base the measurement on nominal widths, thicknesses, and the extreme length of each piece.

Standard Manufactured Items. When standard manufactured items are specified such as fence, wire, plates, rolled shapes, pipe conduit, etc., and these items are identified by size, unit weight, section dimensions, etc., such identification will be to nominal weights or dimensions set by the industry.

109.2 Measurement Units. The Department will measure using either English or metric units as indicated in the Contract Documents. Use the Tables [109.02-1](#) and [109.02-2](#) to convert units when required. If Tables [109.02-1](#) and [109.02-2](#) do not provide a required factor, then use the appropriate factor provided in the [IEEE/ASTM SI 10](#).

TABLE 109.02-1 ENGLISH TO SI (METRIC) CONVERSION FACTORS

| Symbol | When You Know | Multiply By | To Find | Symbol |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Length | | | | |
| mil | mils | 25.4 | micrometers | μm |
| in | inches | 25.4 | millimeters | mm |
| ft | feet | 0.3048 | meters | m |
| yd | yards | 0.9144 | meters | m |
| mi | miles | 1.609347 | kilometers | km |
| Area | | | | |
| in ² | square inches | 645.16 | square millimeters | mm ² |
| ft ² | square feet | 0.09290304 | square meters | m ² |
| yd ² | square yards | 0.8361274 | square meters | m ² |
| ac | acres | 0.4046873 | hectares | ha |
| ac | acres | 4046.873 | square meters | m ² |
| mi ² | square miles | 2.589998 | square kilometers | km ² |
| Volume | | | | |
| fl oz | fluid ounces | 29.57353 | milliliters | mL |
| gal | gallons | 3.785412 | liters | L |
| ft ³ | cubic feet | 0.02831685 | cubic meters | m ³ |
| yd ³ | cubic yards | 0.7645549 | cubic meters | m ³ |
| Mass | | | | |
| oz | ounces | 28.34952 | grams | g |
| lb | pounds | 0.4535924 | kilograms | kg |
| T | 2000 pounds | 0.9071847 | metric tons | t |
| Temperature | | | | |
| °F | Fahrenheit | $C = (F-32)/1.8$ | Celsius | °C |
| Illumination | | | | |
| fc | foot-candles | 10.76391 | lux | lx |
| fl | foot-lamberts | 3.426259 | candelas per square meter | cd/m ² |
| Force and Pressure or Stress | | | | |
| lbf-ft | pounds-force foot | 1.355818 | newton meter | N·m |
| lbf | pounds force | 4.448222 | newtons | N |
| lbf/ft ² (psf) | pounds force per square foot | 47.88026 | pascals | Pa |
| lbf/in ² (psi) | pounds force per square inch | 0.006894757 | megapascals | MPa |

TABLE 109.02-2 SI (METRIC) TO ENGLISH CONVERSION FACTORS

| Symbol | When You Know | Multiply By | To Find | Symbol |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Length | | | | |
| μm | micrometers | 0.03937 | mils | mil |
| mm | millimeters | 0.03937 | inches | in |
| m | meters | 3.28084 | feet | ft |
| m | meters | 1.093613 | yards | yd |
| km | kilometers | 0.62137 | miles | mi |
| Area | | | | |
| mm ² | square millimeters | 0.00155 | square inches | in ² |
| m ² | square meters | 10.76391 | square feet | ft ² |
| m ² | square meters | 1.19599 | square yards | yd ² |
| ha | hectares | 2.4710437 | acres | ac |
| m ² | square meters | 0.000247 | acres | ac |
| km ² | square kilometers | 0.3861 | square miles | mi ² |
| Volume | | | | |
| mL | milliliters | 0.033814 | fluid ounces | fl oz |
| L | liters | 0.264172 | gallons | gal |
| m ³ | cubic meters | 35.31466 | cubic feet | ft ³ |
| m ³ | cubic meters | 1.30795 | cubic yard | yd ³ |
| Mass | | | | |
| g | grams | 0.035274 | ounces | oz |
| kg | kilograms | 2.204622 | pounds | lb |
| t | metric tons | 1.1023114 | 2000 pounds | T |
| Temperature | | | | |
| °C | Celsius | F = 1.8C + 32 | Fahrenheit | °F |
| Illumination | | | | |
| lx | lux | 0.09290304 | foot-candles | fc |
| cd/m ² | candelas per square meter | 0.29186352 | foot-lamberts | fl |
| Force and Pressure or Stress | | | | |
| N·m | newton meters | 0.7375621 | pounds-foot force | lbf ft |
| N | newtons | 0.22480892 | pound force | lbf |
| Pa | pascals | 0.02088543 | pounds force per square foot | lbf/ft ² (psf) |
| MPa | megapascals | 145.03774 | pounds force per square inch | lbf/in ² (psi) |

109.3 Scope of Payment. Payment of the Contract Price is full compensation for all resources necessary to complete the Contract Item and maintain the Work. Assume liability for risk, loss, damage, or expense resulting from the Work. The Contract Price and Contract Time shall only be changed by written Change Order or as determined by the Department in writing in accordance with the contract documents.

109.4 Compensation for Altered Quantities, Eliminated Items or Termination of the Contract for Convenience of the Department. If the agreed quantities of contract items vary from the quantities in the Contract, the Department will make payment at the original Contract unit prices for the agreed quantities of Work.

A. If an item is eliminated in accordance with [104.02.E](#) or the contract is terminated in accordance with [108.09](#) the Department will pay the following in addition to that provided by [104.02.D](#):

1. Restocking charges supported by paid invoices and an additional 5 percent markup on the compensation for overhead and profit.
2. The cost of material transferred to the Department or a local government agency in lieu of restocking or disposal. The allowed compensation is the paid invoice cost plus 15 percent markup, but no more than the unit bid price for the reference number involved.
3. Hauling costs, if not included in restocking charges, for returned material and for material delivered to the Department.

B. If the project is terminated for convenience of the Department, the Department will negotiate compensation with the Contractor for actual costs incurred as a result of the termination. The Department will pay for Extra Work as stipulated in approved Extra Work Change Orders or written authorizations subject to the limitations set forth in [ORC 5525.14](#). Such authorizations for emergencies and to avoid Project delays are in advance of an approved Extra Work Change Order and commit the Department only to the terms of the authorizations. The Department will pay for Extra Work after the approval of the subsequent Change Order.

109.5 Changes and Extra Work.

A. General. If the Department revises the Contract under: [104.02](#), [105.07](#), [105.10](#), [105.13](#), [107.10](#), [107.14](#), [107.15](#), [108.09](#), [109.06](#), or [109.07](#), the Department will pay for changes and Extra Work with a Change Order using the sequence specified in [109.05.B](#) through [109.05.E](#).

In establishing the method of payment for contract changes or extra work orders, force account procedures shall only be used when strictly necessary, such as when agreement cannot be reached with the Contractor on the price of a new work item, or when the extent of work is unknown or is of such character that a price cannot be determined to a reasonable degree of accuracy. The reason or reasons for using force account procedures shall be documented.

Unless otherwise stated in [109.05](#), the compensation provided in [109.05.B](#) through [109.05.E](#) constitutes payment in full for all changes and Extra Work completed by original Contract Price, agreed unit price, agreed lump sum price, and for work performed on a force account basis, including:

1. Administration.
2. Superintendence.
3. Project and field office overhead.
4. Home office overhead.
5. Use of tools and equipment for which no rental is allowed.
6. Profit.
7. Taxes other than sales tax.
8. Premiums on insurance including additional premiums for Commercial General Liability Insurance required by [107.12.B](#) and any additional coverage carried by the Contractor or subcontractor, excluding pollution and railroad General Liability Insurance. The Department will pay the Contractor's pollution and railroad liability insurance premiums, if required by the contract, by a separate Change Order for the cost of the premium without any markup. When the Contractors or subcontractors basic rate for General Commercial Liability Insurance required by [107.12.B](#) is greater than 5 percent of payroll, the Department will pay directly without markup the portion of the premium in excess of 5 percent and provide copies of paid premiums.

Sales tax will not be allowed on any item for which tax exemption was obtained.

B. Negotiated Prices. Negotiated prices for changes and Extra Work shall be comparable to prices that would have resulted from a competitive bid contract. The Engineer and Contractor will negotiate agreed unit or lump sum prices using one or more of the following methods:

1. Original Contract prices for similar work but adjusted for:
 - a. increased or decreased material costs specified in [109.05.C.3](#).
 - b. increased or decreased labor costs specified in [109.05.C.2](#)
 - c. increased or decreased equipment costs specified in [109.05.C.4](#)

Adjustments of these prices for inflation or markup for subcontractor work is not allowed.

2. State-wide average unit price awarded for the item or items as listed in the Department's annual "Summary of Contracts Awarded." These prices may be adjusted for inflation using factors issued by the Office of Construction Administration. No markup for subcontractor work is allowed.

3. Average price awarded on three different projects of similar work and quantity. These prices may be adjusted for inflation using factors issued by the Office of Construction Administration. No markup for subcontractor work is allowed.

4. Prices computed by the Office of Estimating.

5. Cost analysis of labor, material, equipment, and markups as allowed in [109.05.C](#).

6. For the cost of compensable delays as defined in 108.06, prepare a cost analysis as allowed by [109.05.D](#).

Provide proposed pricing and cost justification for changes or Extra Work within 5 business days after the Department's request. The Department will respond within 5 business days after receipt of the Contractor's proposal. The Department and the Contractor can mutually agree to extend these 5-day time limits.

If the Department negotiates with the Contractor but does not agree on a price adjustment, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to perform all or part of the revised Work under force account.

C. Force Account.

1. **General.** The Engineer may direct the Contractor to perform the revised Work under force account. Submit a written proposal and estimated costs for the Work, including the planned equipment, materials, labor, and a work schedule.

The Department will pay the Contractor as specified in [109.05.C](#) as full compensation for performing the force account Work. The Project and Contractor personnel will document the labor and equipment used on the force account work on a Daily Force Account Record. At the end of each Workday, the Project and Contractor personnel will compare and sign the Daily Force Account Record. The Department will make no force account payment before the Contractor submits an itemized statement of the costs for that work.

The Engineer will examine and, if found to be acceptable, approve all rates and costs submitted by the Contractor.

Provide the following content in itemized statements for all force account work:

- a. Name, classification, date, daily hours, total hours, rate, and amount for all labor.
- b. Designation, dates, daily hours, total hours of actual operation and idle time, Blue Book rate with reference or category, and amount for each unit of equipment and the applicable Blue Book hourly operating cost for each unit of equipment and invoices for all rental equipment. The designation includes the manufacturer's name or trademark, model number, and year of manufacture.
- c. Quantities of materials and prices.
- d. Transportation charges on materials, free on board (F.O.B.) at the job site.
- e. Cost of workers' compensation insurance premiums, all applicable insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions, and social security tax and fees or dues required by a collective bargaining agreement. Express each of these items of cost as a percentage of payroll, except fees or dues, which should be expressed as a cost per hour.
- f. Documentation showing payment for all surveying, professional, or similar specialized Work not normally a part of a Department contract.

g. If materials are taken from Contractor's stock and original receipted invoices for the materials and transportation charges do not exist, provide an affidavit and certify all of the following:

- (1) The materials were taken from the Contractor's stock.
- (2) The quantity shown was actually used for the force account work.
- (3) The price and transportation costs represent the actual cost to the Contractor.

h. Documentation showing payment to trucking firms and owner-operators. Submit documentation showing owner-operations status. When the trucking is subject to prevailing wage, submit payroll and equipment usage records according to [109.05.C.1.a](#), [109.05.C.1.b](#), and [109.05.C.1.e](#).

i. Provide "receipted invoices" for all costs substantiated by an invoice.

If only part of the expenditure represented by an invoice is applicable to force account work, or if the invoice represents expenditure for more than one item of work, clearly indicate the actual amount of expenditure applicable to each item of work.

2. **Labor.** The Department will pay the wages and fringe benefits currently in effect for each hour the Work is performed by all labor employed in the Work and all foremen in direct charge of the specific operation. The Department will pay an additional 38 percent markup on these wages and benefits. "Fringe benefits" are the actual costs paid to, or on behalf of, workmen by reason of health and welfare benefits, pension fund benefits, or other benefits, when such amounts are required by prevailing wage laws or by a collective bargaining agreement or other employment contracts generally applicable to the classes of labor employed on the Project.

The Department will pay the actual itemized cost, without markup, of the following payroll taxes and legally required insurances:

- a. Social Security Tax.
- b. Medicare Tax.
- c. Ohio Workers' Compensation Premiums.
- d. State and Federal Unemployment Insurance.
- e. Longshore and Harborworkers' Compensation Insurance for work from a barge or ship, or unloading material from a barge or ship.

Provide itemized statements in addition to the documentation requirements for all labor including the name, classification, date, daily hours, total hours, rate, and amount. If any person is paid more than the one rate, a separate listing shall be made for that person for each rate paid. Provide itemized statements for Ohio Workers' Compensation insurance premiums, all applicable insurance premiums, State and Federal Unemployment Insurance contributions, and Social Security Tax and fees or dues required by a collective bargaining agreement. Express each of these items of cost as a percentage of payroll, except fees or dues, which shall be expressed as a cost per hour.

Instead of itemizing the cost of Social Security Tax, Ohio Workers' Compensation, and State and Federal Unemployment Insurance, the Contractor may elect to receive as compensation for these payroll taxes and premiums, an amount equal to 22 percent of the paid wages. If the Contractor pays fringes directly to the worker in lieu of paying into a fringe benefit program, then the Department will treat these fringe payments as paid wages when calculating the allowed 22 percent compensation.

The Department will pay, without markup, the actual itemized cost of fees and dues paid to labor unions or to business associations when they are based on payroll hours and required by a collective bargaining agreement.

The Department will not pay for wages or benefits for personnel connected with the Contractor's forces above the classification of foreman that have only general supervisory responsibility for the force account work.

If the foreman or timekeeper is employed partly on force account work and partly on other work, the Contractor shall prorate the number of hours between the force and non-force account work according to the number of people on each task as shown on payrolls.

The Department will pay the prevailing wage and fringe rates that apply to the Project for the classifications required for Extra Work. The Contractor must provide payroll records for pay rates higher than the prevailing wages and establish that the higher than prevailing rates are paid for original Contract Work. The Department will pay for foremen and time keepers not covered by prevailing wages not more than the salaried rate they receive when engaged in original Contract Work.

The Department will pay actual costs for subsistence and travel allowances when such payments are required by the collective bargaining agreement or other employment contracts applicable to the classes of labor employed on the Project. The Department will not pay a percent markup on these costs.

3. **Materials.** The Department will pay the Contractor's actual invoice costs, including applicable taxes and actual freight charges, for Engineer approved materials the Contractor uses in force account Work. The Department will pay an additional 15 percent markup on these costs.

Freight or hauling costs charged to the Contractor and not included in unit prices shall be itemized and supported by invoices. The cost of owned or rented equipment used to haul materials to the project is not part of the materials cost. Such equipment, when used for hauling materials, shall be listed under cost of equipment.

Provide itemized statements in addition to the documentation requirements for all equipment including the quantity and price of each material and transportation charges free on board (F.O.B.) at the job site. Attach invoices to support the quantities of materials used, unit prices paid and transportation charges. If the Contractor uses materials from the Contractor's stock and original receipted invoices for the materials and transportation charges do not exist, the Department and the Contractor will agree on a price that represents the actual cost to the Contractor. Provide an affidavit and certify all of the following:

- a. The materials were taken from the Contractor's stock.
- b. The quantity shown was actually used for the force account work.
- c. The price and transportation costs represent the actual cost to the Contractor.

Do not incorporate materials into the Work without a price agreement.

4. **Equipment.**

a. **General.** The Department will pay the Contractor's costs for equipment the Engineer deems necessary to perform the force account work for the time directed by the Engineer or until the Contractor completes the force account Work, whichever happens first. The Department will pay the Contractor the established rates for equipment only during the hours that it is operated, except as otherwise allowed elsewhere in these Specifications. The Department will pay for non-operating hours at the idle equipment rate as specified in [109.05.C.4.c](#). Report equipment hours to the nearest 1/2 hour. The established equipment rates in these Specifications include compensation for overhead and profit except as otherwise specified.

The Department will pay for use of Contractor-owned equipment the Engineer approves for force account Work at established rates. The Department will pay the rates, as modified in [109.05.C.4.b](#), given in the [Equipment Watch Cost Recovery](#) (formerly Rental Rate Blue Book), by EquipmentWatch, a division of Penton Business Media, Inc.

Provide, and the Engineer will confirm, the manufacturer's ratings and manufacturer-approved modifications required to classify equipment for rental rate determination. For equipment with no direct power unit, use a unit of at least the minimum recommended manufacturer's rating.

The Department will not pay rental for small tools or equipment that show a daily rate less than \$5.00 or for unlisted equipment that has a value of less than \$400.

Tool trucks will be allowed for compensation if they are used at the force account site. Only the tools used from the tool truck will be allowed for compensation. Tools in the tool truck that are not used in the force account work will not be compensated. A tool trailer that remains at the Contractor's office or yard will not be allowed on the force account work. Tool trailers that are taken to the force account site will be allowed for compensation along with the tools used on the force account work that were taken from the trailer.

Treat traffic control devices used in Maintaining Traffic and owned by the Contractor as owned equipment. Allowed rates for common traffic control devices and concrete barrier that are not listed in the Blue Book will be as determined by the Department.

Use Engineer approved equipment in good working condition and providing normal output or production. The Engineer may reject equipment not in good working condition or not properly sized for efficient performance of the Work.

For each piece of equipment used, whether owned or rented, provide the Engineer with the following information:

- (1) Manufacturer's name or trademark.
- (2) Equipment type.
- (3) Year of manufacture.
- (4) Model number.
- (5) Type of fuel used.
- (6) Horsepower rating.
- (7) Attachments required, together with their size or capacity.
- (8) All further information necessary to determine the proper rate.
- (9) Dates, daily hours, total hours of actual operation and idle time,
- (10) Blue Book rate with reference or category,
- (11) Amount
- (12) Applicable Blue Book hourly operating cost
- (13) Invoices for all rental equipment.

b. **Hourly Owned Equipment Rates.** The base rate for the machine and attachments represent the major cost of equipment ownership, such as depreciation, interest, taxes, insurance, storage, and major repairs. The hourly operating rate represents the major costs of equipment operation, such as fuel and oil lubrication, field repairs, tires, expendable parts, and supplies.

For all equipment used on force account work, determine, and have the Department confirm, the hourly owned equipment rates as follows:

$$\text{HOER} = [\text{RAF} \times \text{ARA} \times (\text{R} / 176)] + \text{HOC}$$

Where:

HOER = hourly owned equipment rate

RAF = regional adjustment factor shown in the Blue Book

ARA = age rate adjustment factor shown in the Blue Book

R = current Blue Book monthly rate

HOC = estimated hourly operating cost shown in the Blue Book

However, compensation for equipment normally used on a 24 hours per day basis will not exceed the monthly rate plus adjustments and operating costs.

The rate adjustment factor assigned to any attachment will be the yearly factor as determined for the base equipment.

When multiple attachments are included with the rental equipment, only the attachment having the highest rental rate will be eligible for payment, provided that the attachment has been approved by the Engineer as being necessary to the force account Work.

When a piece of owned equipment is not listed in the Blue Book, use the rate for similar equipment found in the Blue Book or use 6 percent of the purchase price as the monthly rate (*R*) and add the hourly operating rate found in the Blue Book for similar equipment of the same horsepower.

For equipment brought to the Project exclusively for force account work and on the Project for less than a month, multiply the monthly rate (*R*) by the factor listed below:

TABLE 109.05-1

| Working Hours | Factor |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Less than or equal to 8.0 | 2.00 |
| 8.1 to 175.9 | 2.048 - (hours/168) |
| 176 or greater | 1.00 |

The term “WORKING HOURS,” as used in [Table 109.05-1](#), includes only those hours the equipment is actually in operation performing force account work; apply the factor, as determined above, to these actual working hours only. Calculate compensation for any idle time according to [109.05.C.4.c](#) without application of the factor.

The Department will pay as working equipment for the entire Workday equipment used intermittently during the Workday. The following criteria qualify for intermittently used equipment:

- (1) Equipment dedicated to the force account exclusively all day and not used on bid work.
- (2) Equipment works before and after the intermittent idle period and its total working time during the Workday is at least 2 hours.

Equipment that is captive to the force account work (i.e. it must remain at the force account site), but does not qualify for intermittently used owned equipment, is paid as idle equipment according to [109.05.C.4.c](#) for the time it is not working.

c. **Hourly Idle Equipment Rate.** For equipment that is in operational condition, on site, and necessary for force account Work, but is idle, the Department will pay an hourly idle equipment rate. The procedure to determine the hourly idle equipment rate for Contractor owned equipment is as follows:

$$\text{HIER} = \text{RAF} \times \text{ARA} \times (\text{R} / 176) \times (1/2)$$

Where:

- HIER = Hourly idle equipment rate.
- RAF = Regional adjustment factor shown in the Blue Book.
- ARA = Age rate adjustment factor shown in the Blue Book.
- R = Current Blue Book monthly rate.

If rented equipment necessary for force account work is idle, the Department will pay the Contractor for the actual invoiced rates prorated for the duration of the idle period. The actual invoiced rates must be reasonably in line with the Blue Book rates and approved by the Engineer. The Department will pay a 15 percent markup for overhead and profit for the actual invoiced rates during the idle period.

The Department will not pay idle owned equipment costs for more than 8 hours in a 24-hour day or 40 hours in a week.

The Department will not pay for inoperable equipment.

The Engineer may order specific equipment to the site up to 5 days before its planned usage. If this equipment is not used for other work, the Department will pay for it as idle equipment until used.

The Department will pay for the cost of idle owned or rented equipment when the Work was suspended for the convenience of the State. The Department will not pay the cost of idle equipment when the Work was suspended by the Contractor for the Contractor’s own reasons.

The Department will only pay for the number of Calendar Days during the existence of the suspension. The Department will not compensate the Contractor for days that the Engineer determined were lost to weather.

The Department will only pay for equipment physically located at the Project site that was received to prosecute the scheduled work during the delay.

Compensation for idle equipment will stop at the completion of the force account Work or at the end of the suspension of Work.

d. **Rented Equipment.** The Department will pay a 15 percent markup for overhead and profit for all rented equipment, its corresponding Blue Book hourly operating costs, and State and Local sales taxes.

(1) **Equipment Rented Solely for Force Account Work.** If the Contractor rents or leases equipment from a third party exclusively for force account Work, the Department will pay the actual invoiced amount. The actual invoiced rates must be reasonably in line with the Blue Book and approved by the Engineer. The Department will pay a 15 percent markup for overhead and profit for all rented equipment paid for by the actual invoices. Add the Blue Book hourly operating cost to the marked up actual invoiced rates.

(2) **Equipment Rented for Original Contract Work, but Used for Force Account Work.** If the Contractor uses rented equipment currently on the Project for original Contract Work to perform force account Work, then determine the hourly outside-rented equipment rate as follows:

$$\text{HRER} = (\text{HRI} \times 115\%) + \text{HOC}$$

Where:

HRER = hourly rented equipment rate

HRI = hourly rental invoice costs prorated for the actual number of hours that rented equipment is operated solely on force account work. Use a monthly invoice rate divided by 176, a weekly invoice rate divided by 40, or a daily invoice rate divided by 8.

HOC = hourly operating cost shown in the Blue Book

The Department will not compensate for rental rates that exceed the Blue Book rates unless approved in advance of the Work by the Engineer.

e. **Moving of Equipment.** The Department will also pay for the time required to move needed equipment to the location of the force account work and to return it to its original location. The Department will pay for loading and transportation costs instead of moving time if equipment is moved by means other than its own power. Moving time back to the original location or loading and transportation costs will not be allowed if the equipment is used at the site of the force account work on contract items or related work.

The Department will consider the actual cost of transferring the equipment to the Project and returning it to the original location as an additional expense and pay for it as specified, for equipment moved on the Project exclusively for force account work.

The Engineer will confirm the original location of the equipment before the Contractor moves and uses it for force account work.

If the equipment is transported by a common carrier, the allowance is the invoiced amount paid for the freight plus 15 percent. However, if the Contractor's forces transport the equipment, the allowable compensation will be Blue Book rate of the hauling unit and hourly Blue Book operating cost plus the driver's wages and the cost of loading and unloading the equipment calculated according to [109.05.C.2](#).

5. **Foreman's Transportation.** The Department will pay the Blue Book rate for every hour the foreman's truck is on the force account site or moving to or from the site. This rate includes equipment cost, fuel and lubricants, overhead, profit, and mobile phone or two-way radios.

6. **Subcontract Work.** For Work performed by an approved subcontractor, the Department will pay an amount to cover administrative costs of 8% on the first \$10,000 of work and 5% for work in excess of \$10,000 as provided in [109.05.C.2](#) through [109.05.C.5](#). No additional mark-up is allowed for work of a sub-subcontractor or trucking services employed by a subcontractor.

7. **Final Adjustment to Premium for Contract Bonds.** The final bond premium amount for the payment and performance bonds will be computed based on the actual final contract value. For the purpose of computing a bond premium adjustment the actual final contract value is defined as the whole sum of money, excluding any bond premium adjustment, which is passed from the Department to the Contractor as a result of the completion of the Work. If the actual final contract value is different from the original contract value, the premium shall be adjusted accordingly; either by refund of part of the original bond premium by the Contractor if the original contract value is larger than the actual final contract value; or by payment of additional bond premium by the Department if the

original contract value is smaller than the actual final contract value. Additional payment by the Department or refund by the Contractor will be based on the difference between the invoiced bond premium for the original contract value and the invoiced bond premium for the actual final contract value without any markup. A final bond premium adjustment will not be made when the actual final contract value differs from the original contract value by less than \$ 40,000.00.

8. **Trucking.**

a. Trucking firms and owner operators not subject to prevailing wage will be paid at the invoiced cost plus 8% on the first \$10,000 of trucking and 5% for trucking in excess of \$10,000 to cover administrative costs.

b. Trucking that is subject to the prevailing wage law will be compensated according to [109.05.C.1](#), [109.05.C.2](#), [109.05.C.4](#), [109.05.C.6](#), [109.05.C.10](#), and [109.05.C.11](#).

Provide documentation showing payment to trucking firms and owner-operators and owner-operations status. When the trucking is subject to prevailing wage, submit payroll and equipment usage records according to [109.05.C.2](#) and [109.05.C.4](#).

9. **Professional and Specialized Work.** The following work, when performed by a firm hired by the Contractor, is paid at the reasonable and fair market invoiced cost plus 8% on the first \$10,000 of work and 5% for work in excess of \$10,000.

a. Surveying.

b. Engineering design.

c. Specialized work that is not normally part of a Department Contract and is not normally subject to prevailing wage.

d. Installation, periodic maintenance, and removal of traffic control devices under Item 614 performed by a traffic control service or rental company, provided the workers are not on the Project full-time. Maintenance of Traffic services performed by LEO.

e. Other professional or specialized work not contemplated at the time of Bid.

Provide documentation showing payment for professional and specialized Work.

10. **Payment for Force Account Work.** Submit an analysis of estimated cost prepared in accordance with 109.05C for work that will be performed on a force account basis. Attach an original affidavit to the analysis stating:

“Labor rates shown are the actual rates paid for labor, unit prices for materials and rates for owned and rented equipment have been estimated on the basis they are not in excess of those charged in the area in which the work will be performed.”

The Engineer will process an Estimated Cost of Force Account (ECFA) if the amount of the force account work is likely to be greater than \$100,000 and is expected to take more than two weeks to complete. The Engineer will process an Actual Cost of Force Account (ACFA) to make any necessary adjustment between the ECFA and the final itemized costs for the force account work.

For force account work estimated to be less than \$100,000 and anticipated to require less than two weeks to perform, the Engineer will process an Actual Cost of Force Account (ACFA) at the conclusion of the work.

Submit biweekly itemized statement of costs prepared from the Daily Force Account Records to the Engineer as the work is being performed. The Engineer will process estimates as the force account work is performed. Payment will only be made upon receipt of the Contractor’s itemized statement of costs.

Upon conclusion of the work performed by an ECFA or work performed by an ACFA submit an itemized statement of the actual costs prepared from the Daily Force Account Record and utilizing the Department’s electronic template titled “Electronic Force Account.” Submit a compact disk (CD), labeled with the Contractor’s name and the project number, and a hard copy of the “Electronic Force Account.” The “Electronic Force Account” template can be downloaded from the following website:

www.dot.state.oh.us/divisions/constructionmgt/admin/pages/default.aspx

The Engineer may approve an alternative electronic template provided all calculations and printouts are equivalent to those generated by the “Electronic Force Account” template.

Attach an original affidavit to the hard copy stating:

“The name, classification, total hours worked and rates paid each person listed on the Summary of Actual Cost are substantiated by actual records of persons employed on the force account work. All unit prices for materials and rates for owned and rented equipment listed on the Summary of Actual Costs are substantiated by actual records of materials and equipment actually used in performance of the force account work and the price of any owned equipment not previously agreed upon does not exceed prices charged for similar equipment in the area in which the work was performed.”

Daily Force Account Records signed by both the Department and Contractor will govern over other Department and Contractor records subject to the following:

a. When the Contractor is subject to a Union Contract that requires a minimum number of paid hours, the compensation will be for the verified contract minimum hours.

b. Material quantity disagreements will be resolved by field measurements of the installed quantities or the Engineer’s estimate of the amount of temporary or un-measurable material used. The Engineer may also review and consider the Contractor’s material invoices and material certifications to make the final determination.

In the event the Contractor declines to sign the Daily Force Account Record, the Department’s records shall govern. Any resulting dispute must be pursued in accordance with [108.06.G](#).

D. Delay Costs.

1. **General.** If the Department agrees that it has caused a delay, the Department will pay for the costs specified in [109.05.D](#) as allowed by [108.06.D](#), unless these costs have been previously paid as listed in [109.05.B](#) or [109.05.C](#). Such payment constitutes full compensation for any and all delay costs

The Department will make no payment for delays occurring during the period from December 1 to April 30 unless the Contractor’s approved progress schedule depicts critical Work occurring throughout this period.

The Department will not pay for delay costs until the Contractor submits an itemized statement of those costs. Provide the content specified in [109.05.C.1](#), for the applicable items in this statement and as follows:

- a. Proof of cost of Superintendent, or other project staff salaries, wages, and payroll taxes and insurance.
- b. Proof of cost of office rent, utilities, land rent, and office supplies.
- c. Proof of escalated cost for labor and material.
- d. Proof of material storage costs.

2. Allowable Delay Costs

a. **Extended Labor.** Compute labor costs during delays as specified in [109.05.C.2](#) for all non-salaried personnel remaining on the Project as required under collective bargaining agreements or for other Engineer-approved reasons.

b. **Escalated Labor.** To receive payment for escalated labor costs, demonstrate that the Department-caused delay forced the Work to be performed during a period when labor costs were higher than planned at the time of Bid. Provide adequate support documentation for the costs, allowances, and benefits specified in [109.05.C.2](#). The Department will pay wages and fringes with a 20 percent mark-up to cover administrative costs.

c. **Idle Equipment or Equipment Demobilization.** The Department will pay the Contractor according to [109.05.C.4.c](#) for idle equipment, other than small tools, that must remain on the Project during the delays. The Department will pay the Contractor’s transportation costs to remove and return equipment not required on the Project during the delays. No other equipment costs are recoverable as a result of delay.

d. **Material Escalation or Material Storage.** The Department will pay the Contractor for increased material costs or material storage costs due to the delay. Obtain the Engineer’s approval before storing materials

due to a delay. Payment will be based upon the accepted quantity of work performed during the period for which escalated costs have been approved. The Department will pay increased material costs with an 8 percent mark-up to cover administrative costs and any material waste inherent to the Work.

e. **Field Overhead.** The Department will pay any Contractor or subcontractor for field overhead costs which include the cost of supervision, field office and office supplies, and utilities for which payment is not provided for in [109.05.D.2.f](#), during a delay period provided all of the following criteria are met:

(1) The Contractor or subcontractor has incurred an excusable, compensable delay that delays the Work at least 10 Calendar Days beyond the original Completion Date. These days are cumulative throughout the project.

(2) The delay for which payment of field overhead is sought is only due to delays defined in [108.06.D.2](#), [108.06.D.3](#), [108.06.D.5](#) or for delays due to revised Work as specified in [104.02.B](#) or [104.02.F](#).

The Department will pay the salary and fringes plus a 5 percent markup for field personnel identified in [Table 109.05-4](#).

TABLE 109.05-4

| Original Contract Amount | Field Personnel |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Up to \$5,000,000 | One Superintendent |
| \$5,000,001 to \$50,000,000 | One Superintendent, One Assistant Superintendent or One Engineer, One Clerk |
| Over \$50,000,000 | One Superintendent, One Assistant Superintendent, One Engineer, One Clerk |

Superintendent’s transportation is compensable at the same rate allowed for foreman’s transportation in [109.05.C.5](#), which includes the cost of mobile communication devices. The allowed hours are when the superintendent is at the project site.

Superintendent’s subsistence, provided this is the company’s terms of compensation to such employees, as documented by the Contractor’s written company policy or contracts with their employees.

The Contractor’s or subcontractor’s field office costs include field office trailers, tool trailers, office equipment rental, temporary toilets, and other incidental facilities and supplies. Compute these costs on a Calendar Day basis. Owned trailers are paid at the Blue Book rate. Rented trailers are paid at the invoiced cost plus a 15 percent markup. Rented office space, toilets, and office equipment are allowed a 5 percent markup. Purchased office supplies are allowed a 5 percent markup.

Office utilities include, but are not limited to, telephone, electric, water, and natural gas. Compute these costs on a Calendar Day basis and allow a 5 percent markup.

f. **Home Office Overhead.** The Department will pay the Contractor for home office overhead, unabsorbed home office overhead, extended home office overhead, and all other overhead costs for which payment is not provided for in [109.05.D.2.e](#), including overhead costs that would otherwise be calculated using the Eichleay formula or some other apportionment formula, provided all of the following criteria are met:

(1) The Contractor has incurred an excusable, compensable delay that delays the Work at least 10 Calendar Days beyond the original Completion Date. These days are cumulative throughout the project.

(2) The delay for which payment of home office overhead is sought is only due to delays defined in [108.06.D.2](#), [108.06.D.3](#) and [108.06.D.5](#).

Any subcontractor that has approved C-92’s for subcontracted work totaling \$4,000,000 or more is eligible for reimbursement of home office overhead provided the criteria set forth in [109.05.D.2.f.\(1\)](#) and [109.05.D.2.f.\(2\)](#) are met.

Payment will be made for every eligible day beyond the original contract completion date at the rate determined by [109.05.D.2.f.i](#). Payment for eligible days occurring during an unanticipated construction period will

be calculated in accordance with [109.05.D.2.f.ii](#). Payment for eligible days occurring during an unanticipated winter period will be calculated in accordance with [109.05.D.2.f.iii](#).

(i) Home Office Overhead Daily Rate

Calculate the home office overhead daily rate using the following formula:

$$\text{Daily HOOP} = (A \times C)/B$$

Where:

A = original contract amount

B = contract duration in Calendar Days

C = value from Table 109.05-5

TABLE 109.05-5

| Original Contract Amount | C |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Up to \$5,000,000 | 0.08 |
| \$5,000,001 to \$25,000,000 | 0.06 |
| Over \$25,000,000 | 0.05 |

Daily HOOP = home office overhead daily rate

Contract duration term, B, includes every Calendar Day from the execution of the Contract, unless otherwise specified by the Director, to the original Contract Completion Date.

When the Contractor requests home office overhead compensation for a subcontractor, use the above formula to calculate the subcontractor's Daily HOOP; however, in the subcontractor calculation, A is equal to the subcontractor's portion of the original contract amount as determined by the sum of all approved C-92's issued for the subcontracted work.

(ii) Home Office Overhead Payment for an Unanticipated Construction Period

Calculate the home office overhead payment for an unanticipated construction period occurring between May 1 and November 30 using the following formula:

$$\text{CP HOOP} = \text{Daily HOOP} \times D$$

Where:

D = sum of all excusable, compensable delays in Calendar Days minus the sum of all delays due to 108.06.D.1 and 108.06.D.4 in Calendar Days

Daily HOOP = daily home office overhead rate

CP HOOP = home office overhead payment for an unanticipated construction period occurring between May 1 and November 30

The excusable, compensable delay term, D, is the additional, unanticipated extended period for work performed between May 1 and November 30 in Calendar Days.

(iii) Home Office Overhead Payment for an Unanticipated Winter Period

Calculate the payment for home office overhead for an unanticipated winter period occurring between December 1 and April 30 using the following formula:

$$\text{WP HOOP} = \text{Daily HOOP} \times F \times D/E$$

Where:

D = sum of all excusable, compensable delays in Calendar Days minus the sum of all delays due to 108.06.D.1 and 108.06.D.4 in Calendar Days

E = sum of all excusable, compensable delays in Calendar Days plus the sum of all excusable, non-compensable delays in Calendar Days

F = 151 for a non-leap year or 152 for a leap year

Daily HOOP = daily home office overhead rate

WP HOOP = home office overhead payment for an unanticipated winter period occurring between December 1 and April 30

Payment for Home Office Overhead for an unanticipated winter period will not be made when the value of the remaining work is below the lesser of \$500,000.00 or 10 percent of the estimated final contract value.

(iv) Total Home Office Overhead Payment

Calculate the total home office overhead payment using the following formula:

$$\text{Total HOOP} = \text{CP HOOP} + \text{WP HOOP}$$

Where:

CP HOOP = home office overhead payment for an unanticipated construction period occurring between May 1 and November 30

WP HOOP = home office overhead payment for an unanticipated winter period occurring between December 1 and April 30

Total HOOP = total home office overhead payment

g. **Subsistence and Travel Allowance.** The Department will pay costs for subsistence and travel allowances for labor that must remain on the Project during the delays, when such payments are required by the collective bargaining agreement or other employment contracts applicable to the classes of labor employed on the project. Overnight lodging will be reimbursed if the person is at a location greater than forty-five miles from their residence up to a maximum of \$106 per day. Meals and incidental expenses will be reimbursed up to a maximum of \$56 per day. The Department will not pay a percent markup on these costs.

E. Changes in Materials. Changes in material specifications that result in increased cost to the Contractor are compensated by lump sum adjustment to the reference number. The allowed compensation is equal to the invoice supported material cost increase plus 15 percent markup for profit and overhead.

Material cost savings resulting from a specification change shall be credited to the project by a lump sum adjustment to the reference number plus a 15 percent markup if the originally specified material has not been ordered.

If the original material was ordered before the Contractor was informed of the change, the savings markup allowed is 2.5 percent in order to exclude profit on the original bid price and pay only for incurred overhead.

109.6 Directed Acceleration. The Engineer may order the Contractor to accelerate the Work to avoid delay costs or to complete the Project early. The Director and the Contractor will negotiate acceleration costs.

109.7 Inefficiency. The Department will compensate the Contractor for inefficiency or loss of productivity resulting from [104.02](#) Revisions to the Contract Documents. Use the Measured Mile analysis comparing the productivity of work impacted by a change to the productivity of similar work performed under un-impacted conditions to prove and quantify the inefficiency.

109.8 Unrecoverable Costs. The Contractor is not entitled to additional compensation for costs not specifically allowed or provided for in [109.05](#) including, but not limited to, the following:

- A. Loss of anticipated profit.
- B. Consequential damages, including loss of bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, insolvency, and the effects of force account work on other projects, or business interruption.
- C. Indirect costs.
- D. Attorney's fees, claim preparation expenses, and the costs of litigation.

109.9 Estimates. If satisfactory progress is being made, the Contractor will receive monthly payments equaling the Work and materials in place. The monthly payment is approximate, and all partial estimates and payments are subject to correction in the Final Estimate and payment. Payment for Work and materials shall not, in any way, prevent later rejection when defective Work or material is discovered, or constitute acceptance under [109.11](#) or [109.12](#).

Except for estimates generated during Project finalization, the Department will not pay an estimate until the Contractor certifies to the Engineer that the work for which payment is being made was performed in accordance with the contract. Certification will be made on forms provided by the Department.

The Department may pay estimates twice each month if the Engineer concludes the amount of work performed is sufficient.

No estimate or payment shall be construed as acceptance of defective Work or improper materials.

The Department will not pay the adjusted final estimate until the Contractor remedies all defective Work and accepted Work damaged by the Contractor's operations.

Interest will be paid in accordance with [ORC 126.30](#) when warranted.

109.10 Payment for Delivered Materials. The Department will pay, up to 75 percent of the applicable contract item, for the invoiced cost of the delivered and approved materials before they are incorporated in the Work, if the approved materials are delivered, accepted, and properly stored on the project or stored in acceptable storage places in the vicinity of the Project.

The Department will pay for the cost of approved materials before they are incorporated in the Work when asked by the Contractor, if the Engineer determines that it is not practical to deliver the material to the Project site. This provision applies only to bulky materials that are durable in nature and represent a significant portion of the project cost, such as aggregates, steel, and precast concrete. The Department will pay for un-fabricated structural steel if the following requirements are met:

1. The Contractor has provided both the Engineer and the Office of Materials Management an itemized invoice from the steel mill for the steel for which reimbursement is requested
2. Project structural Steel design plans are complete with no forthcoming revisions. For design build projects, Contractor accepted show drawings per [501.04](#), will need to be provided.
3. Contractor accepted certified test data for all steel in question along with mill shipping notices have been received by the Office of Materials Management per [501.06](#).
4. The steel is properly stored to allow inspection by the Office of Materials Management. It shall also be properly set apart from other material and identified as belonging to ODOT.
5. The Contractor will provide the Engineer a written statement that under [106](#), the Contractor is responsible for the steel that has been paid for until the actual steel is erected and accepted in the field.
6. Payment shall only be authorized after all the aforementioned documentation has been received by the Office of Materials Management and the steel has been inspected by the Office of Materials Management to verify that all steel listed in the itemized invoice has been received by the fabricator and properly stored. The amount to be paid shall be equivalent to the itemized invoice from the steel mill, but shall not exceed 50% of the bid price for the structural steel.

The Department will not pay delivered materials on small warehouse items or for plant materials.

109.11 Partial Acceptance. Upon completion of a portion of the Work, the Contractor may request acceptance of a completed portion of the Work.

- A. An inspection may be performed on a completed portion of the project roadway section provided:
 1. All safety items are in place including permanent pavement markings.
 2. Traffic is in its final pattern.
 3. A completed portion of the project constitutes a completed geographic section of the project or a direction of traffic on a divided highway.
 4. Is in accordance with other contract provisions.
- B. An inspection may be performed on a completed bridge provided:
 1. All work on the bridge and approaches are complete, including all safety items and permanent pavement markings.

2. The Contractor will not return to the bridge for any work except as allowed in 4.
3. Traffic is in its final pattern.
4. Painting of structural steel is either completed or scheduled to be performed.
5. Is in accordance with other contract provisions.

The Final Inspector will grant written partial acceptance for that portion of the Work or reject the Contractor's request. Such written partial acceptance will designate what portion of the Work is accepted, the date of acceptance, and the warranty provisions started by the partial acceptance.

Partial acceptance will relieve the Contractor of maintenance responsibility for the designated portion of the Work. This does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to correct defective Work or repair damage caused by the Contractor or waive any other remedy to which the Department is entitled at law or in equity.

109.12 Final Acceptance.

A. Final Inspection. The Department will perform a Final Inspection for the sole purpose of relieving the Contractor of maintenance responsibility for the Work.

The Final Inspection shall be a limited visual review of the Work and shall only serve as the Department's verification that the Work appears substantially complete. Final Inspection does not waive any available rights or remedies of the Department, nor divest the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the contract or liability for damages.

Notify the Engineer when the Project is complete and all of the Engineer's punch list items are complete. If the Engineer agrees the Project is complete, then within 10 business days the District Final Inspector will inspect the Work and categorize it as one of the following:

1. Unacceptable or not complete.
2. Substantially complete with punch list items found by the Final Inspector.
3. Substantially complete.

If the Final Inspector finds the Work substantially complete or substantially complete with punch list items, then the Contractor's maintenance responsibilities end on the day of the Final Inspection, except for any maintenance related to unfinished punch list items. This does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to correct defective Work or repair damage caused by the Contractor or waive any other remedy to which the Department is entitled at law or in equity. The Final Inspector will issue a Final Inspection Report that will document the findings of the inspection and start any warranty period.

B. Punch List. The Final Inspector will issue to the Contractor a written punch list of work required as a condition of acceptance. The Final Inspector's punch list will stipulate a reasonable time to complete the required Work. Failure of the Contractor to complete the punch list items by the stipulated time will result in the assessment of fifty percent of the Liquidated Damages according to [108.07](#) for each Calendar Day for every day beyond the stipulated time the punch list work remains incomplete and beyond the revised Completion Date.

C. Finalization. The Contractor shall accept the final quantities as determined by the Engineer or provide a written notice indicating the reason for disagreement within 30 Calendar Days of receiving the Engineer's list of final quantities. The prescribed 30 Calendar Day period can be modified by mutual agreement of the Contractor and the District Construction Engineer. If no notice of disagreement is received, then the final payment will be based on the Engineer's list of final quantities.

Supply all documents necessary for Project finalization within 60 Calendar Days from the date that the Work is physically complete. These documents include:

1. Delinquent material certifications.
2. Delinquent certified payrolls or required revised payrolls.
3. Wage affidavit required by [ORC Chapter 4115](#) on projects without any Federal funding.
4. Delinquent force account records.

5. If applicable, DBE affidavits.
6. Any other document required to complete finalization of the project.

Failure to submit these acceptably completed documents will result in an administrative fee of \$100 per Calendar Day for every day that any of the required documents remain delinquent, starting 30 Calendar Days after receipt of written notification from the Engineer of a document deficiency.

D. Final Payment. Final payment is based on:

1. The agreed final quantities or as determined by the Engineer if agreement is not possible, no compensation for unauthorized work is allowed.
2. Finding of substantial completion by the Final Inspector.
3. Receipt of acceptable finalization documents.
4. Contractor certification that the Work was performed in accordance with the contract.

E. Completion of Contract and Continuation of Contractor's Responsibility. The Contract is complete, except for items covered by the required bonds, when the Contractor receives final payment. The DCA will issue a letter confirming completion of the contract, noting any exception as provided in Items [659](#) and [661](#) and any warranty. The date the final payment is approved by the District constitutes acceptance for the purpose of [ORC 5525.16](#). Neither Completion of the Contract nor substantial completion relieves the Contractor of any responsibilities to properly perform or correct the Work or to repair damage or waives any remedies to which the Department is entitled at law or in equity.